

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	AD	2668
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	AD	2668
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	AD	2669
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	AD	2669
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	AD	2670
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	AD	2670
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	AD	2671
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	AD	2671
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	AD	2672
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	AD	2673
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	AD	2672
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	AD	1086
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	AD	1087
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	AD	1087
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	AD	1088
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	AD	1088
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	AD	1089
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	AD	1089
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	AD	1090
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	AD	1090
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	AD	1091
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	AD	1091
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	AL	2664
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	AL	2665
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	AL	2665
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	AL	2666
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	AL	2666
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	AL	2667
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	AL	2667
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	AL	1083
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	AL	1083
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	AL	1084
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	AL	1084
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	AL	1085
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	AL	1085
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	AL	1086

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	2100
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	AL	2099
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	2100
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	2101
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	2102
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	2102
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	2103
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	2103
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	2104
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	2104
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	2105
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	2105
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	2106
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	2106
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	2107
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	2107
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	2108
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	2108
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	2109
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	2109
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	2110
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	2110
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	2111
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	2111
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	2112
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	2112
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	2113
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	2101
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	2114
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	2113
ALC0DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	2114
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	2650
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	AL	2649
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	2650
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	2651
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	2652

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	2652
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	2653
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	2653
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	2654
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	2654
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	2655
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	2655
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	2656
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	2656
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	2657
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	2657
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	2657
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	2658
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	2658
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	2659
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	2659
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	2660
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	2660
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	2661
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	2661
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	2662
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	2662
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	2651
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	2664
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	2663
ALC2DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	2663
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	213
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	213
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	214
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	AL	214
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	215
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	216
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	216
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	217
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	217
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	218

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	218
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	219
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	219
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	220
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	220
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	221
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	221
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	222
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	222
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	223
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	223
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	224
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	224
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	225
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	225
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	226
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	226
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	215
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	228
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	227
ALC4DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	227
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	1065
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	1066
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	1067
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	1068
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	1068
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	1069
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	1069
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	1070
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	1070
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	1071
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	1071
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	1072
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	1072
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	1073
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	1073

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	1074
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	1074
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	1075
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	1075
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	1076
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	1076
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	1077
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	1077
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	1078
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	1078
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	1079
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	1067
ALC6DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	1080
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	1079
ALC6DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	1080
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	1678
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	1679
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	1680
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	1681
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	1681
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	1682
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	1682
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	1683
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	1683
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	1684
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	1684
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	1685
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	1685
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	1686
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	1686
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	1687
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	1687
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	1688
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	1688
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	1689
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	1689

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	1690
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	1690
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	1691
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	1691
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	1692
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	1680
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	1693
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	1692
ALC8DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	1693
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	3194
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	AL	3194
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	3195
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	3196
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	3197
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	3197
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	3198
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	3198
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	3199
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	3199
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	3200
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	3200
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	3201
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	3201
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	3202
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	3202
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	3203
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	3203
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	3204
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	3204
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	3205
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	3205
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	3206
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	3206
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	3207
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	3207
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	3208

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	3196
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	3209
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	3208
ALCADWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	3209
ALCB_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	3749
ALCB_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	AL	3749
ALCB_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	3750
ALCB_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	3751
ALCB_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	3752
ALCB_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	3752
ALCB_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	3753
ALCB_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	3753
ALCB_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	3754
ALCB_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	3754
ALCB_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	3755
ALCB_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	3755
ALCB_5B	Ever had a drink	AL	3756
ALCB_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	3756
ALCB_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	3757
ALCB_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	3757
ALCB_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	3758
ALCB_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	3758
ALCB_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	3759
ALCB_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	3759
ALCB_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	3760
ALCB_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	3760
ALCB_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	3761
ALCB_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	3761
ALCB_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	3762
ALCB_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	3762
ALCB_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	3763
ALCB_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	AL	3751
ALCBDDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	3764
ALCBDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	AL	3763
ALCBDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	AL	3764
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	AL	1081

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	AL	1081
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	AL	1082
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	AL	1082
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	AM	1745
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	1742
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	AM	2257
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	2254
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	AM	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	AM	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	AM	493
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	AM	492
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	491
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	AM	1196
AM38_LP	Household's preferred language	AM	1193
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	AM	1195
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	1193
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	AM	2799
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	2796
AM3B_PL	Respondent's preferred language	AM	3340
AM3B_TEL	Type of contact - H03	AM	3337
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	AM	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	AM	30
AM54_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	AM	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	AM	194
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	AM	194
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	AM	195
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	AM	193
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	AM	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	AM	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	AM	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	AM	193
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	AM	502
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	AM	502
AM56_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	AM	503
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	AM	715
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	AM	716

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	AM	716
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	AM	715
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	AM	503
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	AM	503
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	AM	501
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	AM	714
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	AM	1205
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	AM	1205
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	AM	1206
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	AM	1422
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	AM	1422
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	AM	1423
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	AM	1421
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	AM	1206
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	AM	1206
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	AM	1204
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	AM	1421
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1754
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1754
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1755
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	2248
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	2247
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	1755
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	2247
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	1755
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	1753
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	2248
AM60FR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	1756
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	2249
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2266
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2266
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2267
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	2790
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	2789
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	2267
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	2789

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	2267
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	2265
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	2790
AM62FR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	2268
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	2791
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	AM	479
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	AM	479
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	195
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	196
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	196
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	AM	480
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	AM	481
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	AM	481
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	480
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	477
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	197
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	478
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	196
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	195
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	478
AM64FR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	197
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	AM	1185
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	AM	1184
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	717
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	718
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	718
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1186
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1186
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1187
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	1185
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	1183
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	719
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	1183
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	719
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	717
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	1184

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AM66FR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	719
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	1187
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	AM	1734
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	AM	1733
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1423
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1424
AM68_BY Y	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	1424
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1735
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1735
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	AM	1736
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	1734
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	1732
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	1425
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	1732
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	1425
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	1423
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	1733
AM68FR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	1425
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	1736
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2808
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2808
AM6A_BY Y	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	2809
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	3333
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	3331
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	2809
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	3331
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	2809
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	2807
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	3332
AM6AFR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	2810
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	3333
AM6B_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	AM	3349
AM6B_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	AM	3349
AM6B_BY Y	Year of interview - H06 (start)	AM	3350
AM6B_LNG	Interview language - H06	AM	3884
AM6B_LNK	Permission to link data	AM	3883

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AM6B_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	AM	3350
AM6B_SHA	Agree to share information	AM	3883
AM6B_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	AM	3350
AM6B_STA	Status of health form - H06	AM	3348
AM6B_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	AM	3884
AM6BFR	Flag for proxy - H06	AM	3351
AM6BLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	AM	3885
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	SD	10
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	AP	1137
APP6_10	My parents trust me	AP	1142
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	AP	1138
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	AP	1138
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	AP	1139
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	AP	1139
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	AP	1140
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	AP	1140
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	AP	1141
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	AP	1141
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	CC	1823
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	CC	1823
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	CC	1824
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	CC	1824
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	CC	1825
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	1826
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	1826
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	CC	1827
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	CC	1827
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	CC	1828
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	CC	1828
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	CC	1829
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	1829
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	CC	1830
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	CC	1830
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	CC	1831
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	CC	1846
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	CC	1847

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	CC	1847
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	CC	1848
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	CC	1849
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	CC	1849
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	CC	1852
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	CC	1853
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	CC	1853
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	CC	1854
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	CC	1854
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	CC	1855
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	CC	1855
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	CC	1856
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	CC	1856
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	CC	1857
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	CC	1857
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	CC	1858
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	CC	1862
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	CC	1863
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	CC	1863
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	CC	1864
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	CC	1864
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	CC	1865
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	CC	1865
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	CC	1866
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	CC	1866
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	CC	1867
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	CC	1867
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	CC	1868
CCC0_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	CC	1815
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	1816
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	CC	1816
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	CC	1821
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	CC	1831
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	1832
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	1837
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	1843

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	CC	1844
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	1858
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	CC	1861
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	CC	1869
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	1870
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	1873
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	1875
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	1876
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	1877
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	CC	1878
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	1879
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	1880
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	1881
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	CC	1820
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	CC	1815
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	1817
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	1818
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	1819
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	CC	1817
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	1819
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	1820
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	CC	1822
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	CC	1822
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	1825
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	CC	1832
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	1833
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	1834
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	1834
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	CC	1833
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	1835
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	1835
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	1836
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	1837
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1836
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	1838
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	1839

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	1840
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	CC	1838
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	1840
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	1841
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	1841
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	1842
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1842
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	CC	1843
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	1845
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	1845
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	1846
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	CC	1844
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	CC	1848
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	1850
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	1850
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	1851
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	1852
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1851
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	1859
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	1860
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	1860
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	CC	1859
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	CC	1862
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	CC	1861
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	CC	1868
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	CC	1869
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	CC	1870
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	1871
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	1872
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	1872
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	CC	1871
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	1874
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	1874
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	1875
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	CC	1873
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	CC	1876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	CC	1877
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	CC	1878
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	CC	1879
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	CC	1880
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	CC	1881
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	CC	1821
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	1882
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	1882
CCC2_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	CC	2385
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	2385
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	CC	2386
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	CC	2398
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	CC	2406
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	2406
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	2413
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	2421
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	CC	2421
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	2428
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	CC	2431
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	CC	2433
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	2434
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	2439
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	2443
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	2443
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	2444
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	CC	2444
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	2445
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	2445
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	2446
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	CC	2392
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	2389
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	2390
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	2391
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	CC	2387
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	CC	2388
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	CC	2388

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	2391
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	2392
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	CC	2401
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	CC	2403
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	CC	2402
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	CC	2402
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	CC	2399
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	CC	2400
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	CC	2400
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	2403
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	2404
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	2404
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	2405
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2405
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	2409
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	2410
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	2410
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	CC	2407
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	CC	2408
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	CC	2408
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	2411
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	2411
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	2412
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	2413
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2412
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	2416
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	2417
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	2418
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	CC	2414
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	CC	2415
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	CC	2415
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	2418
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	2419
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	2419
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	2420
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2420

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	2423
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	2424
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	2424
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	CC	2422
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	CC	2422
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	CC	2423
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	CC	2425
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	2425
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	2426
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	2426
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	2427
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2427
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	2430
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	2430
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	2431
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	CC	2428
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	CC	2429
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	CC	2429
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	CC	2432
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	CC	2432
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	CC	2433
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	2437
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	2438
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	2438
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	CC	2435
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	CC	2436
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	CC	2436
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	2441
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	2442
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	2442
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	CC	2440
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	CC	2440
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	CC	2441
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	CC	2394
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	CC	2395
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	CC	2395

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	CC	2393
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	CC	2393
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	CC	2394
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	CC	2396
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	CC	2396
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	CC	2397
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	CC	2398
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2397
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	2446
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	2447
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	CC	73
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	74
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	CC	75
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	CC	76
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	CC	77
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	77
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	78
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	78
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	CC	79
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	CC	79
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	80
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	CC	80
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	CC	81
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	CC	82
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	82
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	83
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	CC	84
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	CC	84
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	85
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	85
CCC4_1W	Has acne	CC	83
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	CC	75
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	CC	76
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	CC	86
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	86
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	87

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	CC	81
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	CC	556
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	557
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	CC	557
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	CC	562
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	CC	567
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	568
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	574
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	581
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	CC	581
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	CC	582
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	588
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	CC	591
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	CC	592
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	592
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	597
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	600
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	601
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	601
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	CC	602
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	602
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	603
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	603
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	558
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	558
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	559
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	CC	559
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	CC	560
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	CC	560
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	561
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	561
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	CC	562
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	CC	563
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	CC	563
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	CC	564
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	CC	564

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	CC	565
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	565
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	566
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	566
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	567
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	568
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	569
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	569
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	CC	570
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	CC	571
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	CC	571
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	572
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	572
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	573
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	573
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	574
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	575
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	576
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	CC	577
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	CC	578
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	CC	578
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	579
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	579
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	580
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	580
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	582
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	583
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	583
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	CC	584
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	CC	584
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	CC	585
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	CC	585
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	586
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	586
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	587
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	587

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	588
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	589
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	589
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	CC	590
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	CC	590
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	CC	591
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	593
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	594
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	594
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	CC	595
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	CC	596
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	CC	596
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	597
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	598
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	598
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	CC	599
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	CC	599
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	CC	600
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	604
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	604
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	CC	1257
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	1258
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	CC	1258
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	CC	1263
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	CC	1271
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	1271
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	1278
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	1285
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	CC	1285
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	CC	1286
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	1292
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	CC	1296
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	CC	1296
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	1297
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	1300
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	1304

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	1304
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	1305
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	CC	1305
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	1306
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	1306
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	1307
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	1259
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	1260
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	1260
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	CC	1261
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	CC	1261
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	CC	1262
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	1262
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	1263
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	CC	1264
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	CC	1265
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	CC	1266
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	CC	1267
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	CC	1267
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	CC	1268
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	1268
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	1269
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	1269
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	1270
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1270
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	1272
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	1273
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	1273
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	CC	1274
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	CC	1275
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	CC	1275
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	1276
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	1276
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	1277
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	1278
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1277

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	1279
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	1280
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	1280
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	CC	1281
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	CC	1281
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	CC	1282
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	1282
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	1283
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	1283
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	1284
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1284
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	1286
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	1287
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	1287
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	CC	1288
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	CC	1288
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	CC	1289
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	CC	1289
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	1290
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	1290
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	1291
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	1292
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	1291
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	1293
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	1293
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	1294
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	CC	1294
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	CC	1295
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	CC	1295
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	1297
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	1298
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	1298
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	CC	1299
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	CC	1299
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	CC	1300
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	1301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	1301
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	1302
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	CC	1302
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	CC	1303
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	CC	1303
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	1307
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	1308
CCCA_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	CC	2924
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	2925
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	CC	2925
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	CC	2937
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	CC	2945
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	2945
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	2953
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	2959
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	CC	2960
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	2967
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	CC	2970
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	CC	2972
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	2973
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	2977
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	2981
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	2982
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	2982
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	CC	2983
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	2983
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	2984
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	2984
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	CC	2931
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	2928
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	2929
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	2930
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	CC	2926
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	CC	2927
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	CC	2927
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	2930

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	2931
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	CC	2940
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	CC	2942
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	CC	2941
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	CC	2941
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	CC	2938
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	CC	2939
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	CC	2939
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	2942
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	2943
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	2943
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	2944
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2944
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	2948
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	2949
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	2950
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	CC	2946
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	CC	2947
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	CC	2947
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	2950
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	2951
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	2951
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	2952
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2952
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	2955
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	2956
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	2956
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	CC	2954
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	CC	2954
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	CC	2955
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	2957
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	2957
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	2958
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	2958
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2959
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	2962

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	2963
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	2963
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	CC	2961
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	CC	2961
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	CC	2962
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	CC	2964
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	2964
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	2965
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	2965
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	2966
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2966
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	2969
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	2969
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	2970
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	CC	2967
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	CC	2968
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	CC	2968
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	CC	2971
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	CC	2971
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	CC	2972
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	2975
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	2976
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	2976
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	CC	2974
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	CC	2974
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	CC	2975
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	2980
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	2980
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	2981
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	CC	2978
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	CC	2979
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	CC	2979
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	CC	2933
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	CC	2934
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	CC	2934
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	CC	2932

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	CC	2932
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	CC	2933
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	CC	2935
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	CC	2935
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	CC	2936
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	CC	2936
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	2937
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	2985
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	2985
CCCB_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	CC	3472
CCCB_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	3473
CCCB_1C	Has asthma	CC	3473
CCCB_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	CC	3486
CCCB_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	CC	3494
CCCB_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	3495
CCCB_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	3502
CCCB_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	3509
CCCB_1J	Has diabetes	CC	3509
CCCB_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	3516
CCCB_1L	Has heart disease	CC	3520
CCCB_1M	Has cancer	CC	3522
CCCB_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	CC	3522
CCCB_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	3527
CCCB_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	CC	3531
CCCB_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	CC	3531
CCCB_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	CC	3532
CCCB_1S	Has cataracts	CC	3532
CCCB_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	3533
CCCB_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	3533
CCCB_1V	Has other long-term condition	CC	3534
CCCB_1X	Has fibromyalgia	CC	3479
CCCB_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	CC	3476
CCCB_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	CC	3477
CCCB_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	CC	3478
CCCB_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	CC	3474
CCCB_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	CC	3475

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCB_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	CC	3475
CCCB_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	3478
CCCB_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	3479
CCCB_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	CC	3489
CCCB_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	CC	3491
CCCB_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	CC	3490
CCCB_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	CC	3491
CCCB_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	CC	3487
CCCB_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	CC	3488
CCCB_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	CC	3488
CCCB_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	CC	3492
CCCB_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	CC	3492
CCCB_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	CC	3493
CCCB_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	CC	3493
CCCB_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	3494
CCCB_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	CC	3498
CCCB_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	CC	3499
CCCB_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	CC	3499
CCCB_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	CC	3496
CCCB_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	CC	3497
CCCB_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	CC	3497
CCCB_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	CC	3500
CCCB_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	CC	3500
CCCB_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	CC	3501
CCCB_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	CC	3501
CCCB_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	3502
CCCB_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	CC	3504
CCCB_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	CC	3505
CCCB_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	CC	3506
CCCB_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	CC	3503
CCCB_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	CC	3503
CCCB_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	CC	3504
CCCB_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	CC	3506
CCCB_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	CC	3507
CCCB_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	CC	3507
CCCB_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	CC	3508

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCB_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	3508
CCCB_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	CC	3512
CCCB_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	CC	3512
CCCB_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	CC	3513
CCCB_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	CC	3510
CCCB_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	CC	3511
CCCB_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	CC	3511
CCCB_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	CC	3513
CCCB_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	3514
CCCB_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	CC	3514
CCCB_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	CC	3515
CCCB_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	CC	3515
CCCB_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	3516
CCCB_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	CC	3518
CCCB_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	CC	3519
CCCB_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	CC	3519
CCCB_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	CC	3517
CCCB_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	CC	3517
CCCB_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	CC	3518
CCCB_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	CC	3520
CCCB_L6	Heart disease - has angina	CC	3521
CCCB_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	CC	3521
CCCB_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	CC	3525
CCCB_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	CC	3526
CCCB_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	CC	3527
CCCB_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	CC	3523
CCCB_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	CC	3524
CCCB_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	CC	3524
CCCB_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	CC	3529
CCCB_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	CC	3530
CCCB_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	CC	3530
CCCB_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	CC	3528
CCCB_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	CC	3528
CCCB_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	CC	3529
CCCB_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	CC	3482
CCCB_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	CC	3482

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCCB_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	CC	3483
CCCB_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	CC	3480
CCCB_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	CC	3481
CCCB_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	CC	3481
CCCB_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	CC	3483
CCCB_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	CC	3484
CCCB_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	CC	3484
CCCB_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	CC	3485
CCCB_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	CC	3485
CCCB_DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	CC	3534
CCCB_DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	CC	3535
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	CC	72
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	CC	74
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	CC	72
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	CC	73
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	CC	555
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	CC	555
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	CC	556
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	CC	1256
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	CC	1256
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	CC	1257
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	ST	3094
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	ST	3099
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	ST	3099
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	ST	3100
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	ST	3100
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	ST	3101
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	ST	3101
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	ST	3102
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	ST	3095
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	ST	3095
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	ST	3096
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	ST	3096
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	ST	3097
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	ST	3097
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	ST	3098

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	ST	3098
COB	Country of birth	SD	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	SD	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	SD	9
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	DH	12
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	ST	467
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	ST	468
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	ST	468
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	ST	469
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	ST	469
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	ST	470
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	ST	470
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	ST	471
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	ST	471
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	ST	472
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	ST	472
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	ST	473
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	ST	473
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	ST	474
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	ST	474
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	ST	475
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	ST	475
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	ST	476
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	ST	476
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	ST	477
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	ST	1182
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	ST	1182
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	SP	2
DESIGPRV	Design province	AM	1
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	2012
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	2012
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	2013
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	2013
DGC0_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	2014
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	2014
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	2015

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	2015
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	2016
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	DG	2016
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	2017
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	2017
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	2018
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	2018
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	2019
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	2019
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	2020
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	2020
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	2021
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	2021
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	2022
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	2022
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	2023
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	DG	2023
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	2024
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	DG	2027
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	DG	2030
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	DG	2033
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	DG	2036
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	DG	2039
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	DG	2042
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	DG	2045
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	DG	2048
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	DG	2051
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	DG	2053
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	DG	2055
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	DG	2057
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	2058
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	DG	2058
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	DG	2061
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	DG	2064
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	DG	2067
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	DG	2069

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	DG	2071
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	DG	2073
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	DG	2075
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	DG	2077
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	DG	2079
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	DG	2081
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	DG	2083
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	2025
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	2028
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	2031
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	2034
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	2037
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	2040
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	2043
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	2046
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	2049
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	2052
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	2054
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	2056
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	2059
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	2062
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	2065
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	2068
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	2070
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	2072
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	2074
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	2076
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	2078
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	2080
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	2082
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	2084
DGC0F1	Flag for medications use	DG	2024
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	2025
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	2027
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	2030
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	2033

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	2036
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	2039
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	2042
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	2045
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	2048
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	2051
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	2054
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	2056
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	2059
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	2061
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	2064
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	2067
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	2070
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	2072
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	2074
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	2076
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	2078
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	2080
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	2082
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	2084
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	2026
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	2029
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	2032
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	2035
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	2038
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	2041
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	2044
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	2047
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	2050
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	2053
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	2055
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	2057
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	2060
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	2063
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	2066
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	2069

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	2071
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	2073
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	2075
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	2077
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	2079
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	2081
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	2083
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	2085
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	2562
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	2563
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	2563
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	2564
DGC2_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	2564
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	2565
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	2565
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	2566
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	2566
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	DG	2567
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	2567
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	2568
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	2568
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	2569
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	2569
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	2570
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	2570
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	2571
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	2571
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	2572
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	2572
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	2573
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	2573
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	DG	2574
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	2575
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	DG	2578
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	DG	2581
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	DG	2584

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	DG	2587
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	DG	2590
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	DG	2593
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	DG	2596
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	DG	2599
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	DG	2601
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	DG	2603
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	DG	2605
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	DG	2607
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	2608
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	DG	2608
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	DG	2611
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	DG	2614
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	DG	2616
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	DG	2618
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	DG	2620
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	DG	2622
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	DG	2624
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	DG	2626
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	DG	2628
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	DG	2630
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	DG	2632
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	2576
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	2579
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	2582
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	2585
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	2588
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	2591
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	2594
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	2597
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	2600
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	2602
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	2604
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	2606
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	2609
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	2612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	2615
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	2617
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	2619
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	2621
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	2623
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	2625
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	2627
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	2629
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	2631
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	2633
DGC2F1	Flag for medications use	DG	2574
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	2575
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	2578
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	2581
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	2584
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	2587
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	2590
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	2593
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	2596
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	2599
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	2602
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	2604
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	2606
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	2609
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	2611
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	2614
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	2617
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	2619
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	2621
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	2623
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	2625
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	2627
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	2629
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	2631
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	2633
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	2577

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	2580
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	2583
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	2586
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	2589
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	2592
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	2595
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	2598
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	2601
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	2603
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	2605
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	2607
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	2610
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	2613
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	2616
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	2618
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	2620
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	2622
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	2624
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	2626
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	2628
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	2630
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	2632
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	2634
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	356
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	356
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	357
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	357
DGC4_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	358
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	358
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	359
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	359
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	360
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	DG	360
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	361
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	361
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	362

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	362
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	363
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	363
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	364
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	364
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	365
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	365
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	DG	366
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	367
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	389
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	DG	390
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	DG	391
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	DG	392
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	DG	393
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	DG	394
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	DG	395
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	DG	396
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	DG	397
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	DG	398
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	DG	399
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	DG	400
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	DG	366
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	368
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	370
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	372
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	374
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	376
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	378
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	380
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	382
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	384
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	385
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	387
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	388
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	401
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	403

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	405
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	407
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	409
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	410
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	411
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	412
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	413
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	414
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	415
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	416
DGC4F1	Flag for medications use	DG	367
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	368
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	370
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	372
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	374
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	376
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	378
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	380
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	382
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	383
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	385
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	386
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	388
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	390
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	391
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	392
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	393
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	394
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	394
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	395
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	396
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	397
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	398
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	399
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	400
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	369

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	371
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	373
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	375
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	377
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	379
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	381
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	383
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	384
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	386
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	387
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	389
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	402
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	404
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	406
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	408
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	409
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	410
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	411
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	412
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	413
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	414
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	415
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	416
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	980
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	980
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	981
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	981
DGC6_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	982
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	982
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	983
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	983
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	984
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	DG	984
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	985
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	985
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	986

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	986
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	987
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	987
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	988
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	988
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	989
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	989
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	990
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	990
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	991
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	DG	991
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	992
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	1015
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	DG	1018
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	DG	1021
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	DG	1024
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	DG	1026
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	DG	1028
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	DG	1030
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	DG	1032
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	DG	1034
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	DG	1036
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	DG	1038
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	DG	1040
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	993
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	995
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	997
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	999
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	1001
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	1003
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	1005
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	1007
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	1009
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	1011
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	1012
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	1014

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	1016
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	1019
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	1022
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	1025
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	1027
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	1029
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	1031
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	1033
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	1035
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	1037
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	1039
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	1041
DGC6F1	Flag for medications use	DG	992
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	993
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	995
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	997
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	999
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	1001
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	1003
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	1005
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	1007
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	1008
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	1010
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	1012
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	1013
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	1015
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	1018
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	1021
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	1024
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	1026
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	1028
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	1030
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	1032
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	1034
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	1036
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	1038

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	1040
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	994
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	996
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	998
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	1000
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	1002
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	1004
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	1006
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	1008
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	1010
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	1011
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	1013
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	1014
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	1017
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	1020
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	1023
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	1025
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	1027
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	1029
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	1031
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	1033
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	1035
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	1037
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	1039
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	1041
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	1590
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	1590
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	1591
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	1591
DGC8_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	1592
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	1592
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	1593
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	1593
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	1594
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	DG	1594
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	1595

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	1595
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	1596
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	1596
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	1597
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	1597
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	1598
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	1598
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	1599
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	1599
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	1600
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	1600
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	1601
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	DG	1601
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	1602
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	DG	1605
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	DG	1608
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	DG	1611
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	DG	1614
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	DG	1617
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	DG	1620
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	DG	1623
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	DG	1626
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	DG	1629
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	DG	1631
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	DG	1633
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	DG	1635
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	1635
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	DG	1638
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	DG	1641
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	DG	1644
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	DG	1646
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	DG	1648
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	DG	1650
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	DG	1652
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	DG	1654
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	DG	1656

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	DG	1658
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	DG	1660
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	1603
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	1606
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	1609
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	1612
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	1615
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	1618
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	1621
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	1624
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	1627
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	1630
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	1632
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	1634
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	1636
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	1639
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	1642
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	1645
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	1647
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	1649
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	1651
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	1653
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	1655
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	1657
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	1659
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	1661
DGC8F1	Flag for medications use	DG	1602
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	1603
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	1605
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	1608
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	1611
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	1614
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	1617
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	1620
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	1623
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	1626

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	1629
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	1631
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	1633
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	1636
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	1638
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	1641
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	1644
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	1647
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	1649
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	1651
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	1653
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	1655
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	1657
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	1659
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	1661
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	1604
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	1607
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	1610
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	1613
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	1616
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	1619
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	1622
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	1625
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	1628
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	1630
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	1632
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	1634
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	1637
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	1640
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	1643
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	1646
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	1648
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	1650
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	1652
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	1654
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	1656

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	1658
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	1660
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	1662
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	3102
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	3103
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	3103
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	3104
DGCA_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	3104
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	3105
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	3105
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	3106
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	3106
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	DG	3107
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	3107
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	3108
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	3108
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	3109
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	3109
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	3110
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	3110
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	3111
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	3111
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	3112
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	3112
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	3113
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	3113
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	DG	3114
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	3115
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	DG	3118
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	DG	3121
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	DG	3124
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	DG	3127
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	DG	3130
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	DG	3133
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	DG	3136
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	DG	3139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	DG	3142
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	DG	3144
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	DG	3146
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	DG	3148
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	3149
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	DG	3149
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	DG	3152
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	DG	3155
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	DG	3157
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	DG	3159
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	DG	3161
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	DG	3163
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	DG	3165
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	DG	3167
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	DG	3169
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	DG	3171
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	DG	3173
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	3116
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	3119
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	3122
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	3125
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	3128
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	3131
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	3134
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	3137
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	3140
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	3143
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	3145
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	3147
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	3150
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	3153
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	3156
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	3158
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	3160
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	3162
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	3164

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	3166
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	3168
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	3170
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	3172
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	3174
DGCAF1	Flag for medications use	DG	3114
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	3115
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	3118
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	3121
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	3124
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	3127
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	3130
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	3133
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	3136
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	3139
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	3142
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	3145
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	3147
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	3150
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	3152
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	3155
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	3158
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	3160
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	3162
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	3164
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	3166
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	3168
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	3170
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	3172
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	3174
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	3117
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	3120
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	3123
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	3126
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	3129
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	3132

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	3135
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	3138
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	3141
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	3144
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	3146
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	3148
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	3151
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	3154
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	3157
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	3159
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	3161
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	3163
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	3165
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	3167
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	3169
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	3171
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	3173
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	3175
DGCB_1A	Medication - pain relievers	DG	3653
DGCB_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	DG	3654
DGCB_1C	Medication - diet pills	DG	3654
DGCB_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	DG	3655
DGCB_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	DG	3655
DGCB_1F	Medication - allergy	DG	3656
DGCB_1G	Medication - asthma	DG	3656
DGCB_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	DG	3657
DGCB_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	3657
DGCB_1J	Medication - heart	DG	3658
DGCB_1K	Medication - blood pressure	DG	3658
DGCB_1L	Medication - diuretics	DG	3659
DGCB_1M	Medication - steroids	DG	3659
DGCB_1N	Medication - insulin	DG	3660
DGCB_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	DG	3660
DGCB_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	DG	3661
DGCB_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	DG	3661
DGCB_1R	Medication - laxatives	DG	3662

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCB_1S	Medication - birth control pills	DG	3662
DGCB_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	DG	3663
DGCB_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	DG	3663
DGCB_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	DG	3664
DGCB_1U	Medication - thyroid	DG	3664
DGCB_1V	Medication - other	DG	3665
DGCB_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	DG	3666
DGCB_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	DG	3669
DGCB_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	DG	3672
DGCB_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	DG	3675
DGCB_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	DG	3678
DGCB_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	DG	3681
DGCB_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	DG	3684
DGCB_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	DG	3687
DGCB_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	DG	3690
DGCB_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	DG	3693
DGCB_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	DG	3696
DGCB_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	DG	3699
DGCB_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	DG	3701
DGCB_4	Medication - use other health product	DG	3702
DGCB_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	DG	3702
DGCB_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	DG	3705
DGCB_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	DG	3708
DGCB_5CA	Used a 4th health product	DG	3711
DGCB_5DA	Used a 5th health product	DG	3714
DGCB_5EA	Used a 6th health product	DG	3716
DGCB_5FA	Used a 7th health product	DG	3718
DGCB_5GA	Used a 8th health product	DG	3720
DGCB_5HA	Used a 9th health product	DG	3722
DGCB_5IA	Used a 10th health product	DG	3724
DGCB_5JA	Used a 11th health product	DG	3726
DGCB_5KA	Used a 12th health product	DG	3728
DGCB3A	Drug code - drug 1	DG	3667
DGCB3B	Drug code - drug 2	DG	3670
DGCB3C	Drug code - drug 3	DG	3673
DGCB3D	Drug code - drug 4	DG	3676

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCBC3E	Drug code - drug 5	DG	3679
DGCBC3F	Drug code - drug 6	DG	3682
DGCBC3G	Drug code - drug 7	DG	3685
DGCBC3H	Drug code - drug 8	DG	3688
DGCBC3I	Drug code - drug 9	DG	3691
DGCBC3J	Drug code - drug 10	DG	3694
DGCBC3K	Drug code - drug 11	DG	3697
DGCBC3L	Drug code - drug 12	DG	3700
DGCBC5A	Drug code - health product 1	DG	3703
DGCBC5B	Drug code - health product 2	DG	3706
DGCBC5C	Drug code - health product 3	DG	3709
DGCBC5D	Drug code - health product 4	DG	3712
DGCBC5E	Drug code - health product 5	DG	3715
DGCBC5F	Drug code - health product 6	DG	3717
DGCBC5G	Drug code - health product 7	DG	3719
DGCBC5H	Drug code - health product 8	DG	3721
DGCBC5I	Drug code - health product 9	DG	3723
DGCBC5J	Drug code - health product 10	DG	3725
DGCBC5K	Drug code - health product 11	DG	3727
DGCBC5L	Drug code - health product 12	DG	3729
DGCBF1	Flag for medications use	DG	3665
DGCBF3A	Flag for drug 1	DG	3666
DGCBF3B	Flag for drug 2	DG	3669
DGCBF3C	Flag for drug 3	DG	3672
DGCBF3D	Flag for drug 4	DG	3675
DGCBF3E	Flag for drug 5	DG	3678
DGCBF3F	Flag for drug 6	DG	3681
DGCBF3G	Flag for drug 7	DG	3684
DGCBF3H	Flag for drug 8	DG	3687
DGCBF3I	Flag for drug 9	DG	3690
DGCBF3J	Flag for drug 10	DG	3693
DGCBF3K	Flag for drug 11	DG	3696
DGCBF3L	Flag for drug 12	DG	3699
DGCBF5A	Flag for health product 1	DG	3703
DGCBF5B	Flag for health product 2	DG	3705
DGCBF5C	Flag for health product 3	DG	3708

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGCBF5D	Flag for health product 4	DG	3711
DGCBF5E	Flag for health product 5	DG	3714
DGCBF5F	Flag for health product 6	DG	3717
DGCBF5G	Flag for health product 7	DG	3719
DGCBF5H	Flag for health product 8	DG	3721
DGCBF5I	Flag for health product 9	DG	3723
DGCBF5J	Flag for health product 10	DG	3725
DGCBF5K	Flag for health product 11	DG	3727
DGCBF5L	Flag for health product 12	DG	3729
DGCBG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	DG	3668
DGCBG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	DG	3671
DGCBG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	DG	3674
DGCBG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	DG	3677
DGCBG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	DG	3680
DGCBG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	DG	3683
DGCBG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	DG	3686
DGCBG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	DG	3689
DGCBG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	DG	3692
DGCBG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	DG	3695
DGCBG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	DG	3698
DGCBG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	DG	3701
DGCBG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	DG	3704
DGCBG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	DG	3707
DGCBG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	DG	3710
DGCBG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	DG	3713
DGCBG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	DG	3716
DGCBG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	DG	3718
DGCBG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	DG	3720
DGCBG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	DG	3722
DGCBG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	DG	3724
DGCBG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	DG	3726
DGCBG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	DG	3728
DGCBG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	DG	3730
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	DH	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	DH	22
DH_4DP2	Kind of pet - (D)	DH	21

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DHC0_AGE	Age	DH	1751
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	1744
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	1742
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	DH	1753
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	DH	1753
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	DH	1743
DHC0_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	1743
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	1749
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	1748
DHC0DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	1747
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	1748
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	1748
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	1749
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	1746
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	DH	1752
DHC2_AGE	Age	DH	2263
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	2256
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	2254
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	DH	2265
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	DH	2265
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	DH	2255
DHC2_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	2255
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	2261
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	2260
DHC2DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	2259
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	2260
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	2260
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	2261
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	2258
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	DH	2264
DHC4_AGE	Age	DH	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	DH	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	DH	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	20

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	DH	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	DH	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	DH	499
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	492
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	491
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	DH	501
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	DH	501
DHC6_OWNI	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	492
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	497
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	496
DHC6DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	494
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	495
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	496
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	496
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	495
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	DH	500
DHC8_AGE	Age	DH	1202
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	1195
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	1194
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	DH	1204
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	DH	1204
DHC8_OWNI	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	1194
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	1200
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	1199
DHC8DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	1198
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	1199
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	1199
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	1200
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	1197

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	DH	1203
DHCA_AGE	Age	DH	2805
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	2798
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	2796
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	DH	2807
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	DH	2797
DHCA_OWNI	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	2797
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	2803
DHCAD612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	2802
DHCAD6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	2801
DHCADHSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	2802
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	2802
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	2803
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	2800
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	DH	2806
DHCB_AGE	Age	DH	3346
DHCB_BED	Number of bedrooms	DH	3340
DHCB_DWE	Type of dwelling	DH	3338
DHCB_MAR	Marital status	DH	3348
DHCB_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	DH	3339
DHCB_OWNI	Dwelling owned by a household member	DH	3339
DHCB611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	DH	3344
DHCB612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	3343
DHCB6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	DH	3342
DHCB6HSZ	Household size - (D)	DH	3343
DHCB6L12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	DH	3343
DHCB6LE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	DH	3344
DHCB6LVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	DH	3341
DHCBGAGE	Age - (G)	DH	3347
DOB	Day of birth	DH	3
DOD	Day of death	DH	11
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	DV	845
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	DV	845
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	DV	846
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	DV	846
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	DV	847

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	DV	847
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	DV	848
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	DV	848
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	DV	849
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	DV	849
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	DV	850
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	DV	850
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	DV	851
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	DV	851
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	DV	852
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	DV	852
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	DV	853
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	DV	853
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	DV	854
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	DV	854
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	DV	855
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	DV	855
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	DV	856
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	DV	856
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	DV	857
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	DV	857
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	DV	858
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	DV	858
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	DV	859
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	DV	859
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	DV	860
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	DV	860
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	DV	861
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	DV	861
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	2191
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	2191
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	2192
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	ED	2192
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	2193
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	2193
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	2194

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	2195
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	2196
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	2733
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	2733
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	2734
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	ED	2734
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	2735
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	2735
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	2736
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	2737
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	2738
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	123
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	123
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	124
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	ED	124
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	125
EDC4_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	125
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	126
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	127
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	128
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	ED	128
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	ED	129
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	641
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	641
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	642
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	ED	642
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	643
EDC6_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	643
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	644
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	645
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	646
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	ED	646
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	ED	647
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	1344
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	1345
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	1345

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	ED	1346
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	1346
EDC8_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	1347
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	1348
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	1349
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	1350
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	ED	1350
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	ED	1351
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	3273
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	3274
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	3274
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	ED	3275
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	3275
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	3276
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	ED	3277
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	3278
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	3279
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	3280
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	ED	3280
EDCB_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	3824
EDCB_2	Full-time or part-time student	ED	3824
EDCB_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	ED	3825
EDCB_5	Graduated from high school	ED	3825
EDCB_6	Attended post-secondary institution	ED	3826
EDCB_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	ED	3826
EDCB_8	Highest level of education - Household member	ED	3827
EDCBD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	ED	3828
EDCBD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	ED	3829
EDCBD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	ED	3830
EDCBD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	ED	3830
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	ES	880
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	ES	881
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	EX	862
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	EX	863
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	EX	863
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	EX	864

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	EX	864
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	EX	865
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	EX	865
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	EX	866
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	EX	866
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	EX	867
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	EX	867
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	EX	868
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	EX	868
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	EX	869
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	EX	869
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	EX	870
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	EX	870
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	EX	871
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	EX	871
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	EX	872
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	EX	872
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	EX	873
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	EX	873
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	EX	874
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	EX	874
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	EX	875
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	EX	875
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	EX	876
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	EX	876
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	EX	877
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	EX	877
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	EX	878
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	EX	878
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	EX	879
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	EX	879
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	FH	1449
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	FH	1450
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	FH	1450
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	FH	1451
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	FH	1451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	FH	1452
FH_8_161	Mother's age - breast cancer	FH	1458
FH_8_162	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	FH	1459
FH_8_163	Mother's age - cervical cancer	FH	1459
FH_8_164	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	FH	1460
FH_8_165	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	FH	1460
FH_8_166	Mother's age - stomach cancer	FH	1461
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	FH	1452
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	FH	1453
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	FH	1453
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	FH	1454
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	FH	1454
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	FH	1455
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	FH	1455
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	FH	1456
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	FH	1456
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	FH	1457
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	FH	1457
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	FH	1458
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	FH	1461
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	FH	1462
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	FH	1463
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	FH	1464
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	FH	1464
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	FH	1465
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	FH	1465
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	FH	1466
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	FH	1470
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	FH	1471
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	FH	1471
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	FH	1466
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	FH	1467
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	FH	1467
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	FH	1468
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	FH	1468
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	FH	1469

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	FH	1469
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	FH	1470
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	FH	1472
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	FH	1472
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	FH	1473
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	FH	1474
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	FH	1474
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	FH	1475
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	FH	1475
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	FH	1476
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	FH	1476
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	FH	1477
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	FH	1477
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	FH	1478
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	FH	1478
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	FH	1479
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	FH	1479
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	FH	1480
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	FH	1480
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	FH	1481
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	FH	1481
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	FH	1482
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	FH	1482
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	FH	1483
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	FH	1483
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	FH	1484
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	FH	1484
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	FH	1485
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	FH	1485
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	FH	1486
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	FH	1486
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	FH	1487
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	FH	3237
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	FH	3237
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	FH	3238
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	FH	3238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	FH	3239
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	FH	3239
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	FH	3240
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	FH	3240
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	FH	3241
FI_8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	FI	1419
FI_8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	FI	1419
FI_8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	FI	1420
FI_8F1	Flag for food insecurity	FI	1420
FI_B_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	FI	3881
FI_B_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	FI	3881
FI_B_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	FI	3882
FI_BF1	Flag for food insecurity	FI	3882
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	FS	829
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	FS	830
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	FS	830
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	FS	831
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	FS	831
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	FS	832
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	FS	832
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	FS	833
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	FS	833
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	FS	834
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	FS	834
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	FS	835
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	FS	835
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	FS	836
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	FS	836
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	FS	836
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	FS	837
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	FS	837
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	FS	838
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	FS	838
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	FS	839
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	FS	839
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	FS	840

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	FS	840
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	FS	841
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	FS	841
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	FS	842
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	FS	842
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	FS	843
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	FS	843
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	FS	844
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	FS	844
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	NU	2290
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	NU	2291
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	NU	2291
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	NU	2292
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	NU	2293
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	NU	2293
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	NU	2294
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	NU	2295
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	NU	2295
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	NU	2296
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	NU	2297
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	NU	2297
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	NU	2298
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	NU	2299
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	NU	2299
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	NU	2300
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	NU	2301
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	NU	2301
FV_2DCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	NU	2300
FV_2DFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	NU	2294
FV_2DJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	NU	2292
FV_2DPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	NU	2298
FV_2DSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	NU	2296
FV_2DTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	NU	2302
FV_2DVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	NU	2302
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	NU	2824
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	NU	2825

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	NU	2825
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	NU	2826
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	NU	2827
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	NU	2827
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	NU	2828
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	NU	2829
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	NU	2829
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	NU	2830
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	NU	2831
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	NU	2831
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	NU	2832
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	NU	2833
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	NU	2833
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	NU	2834
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	NU	2835
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	NU	2835
FV_ADCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	NU	2834
FV_ADFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	NU	2828
FV_ADJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	NU	2826
FV_ADPOI	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	NU	2832
FV_ADSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	NU	2830
FV_ADTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	NU	2836
FV_ADVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	NU	2836
FV_B_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	NU	3373
FV_B_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	NU	3373
FV_B_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	NU	3374
FV_B_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	NU	3375
FV_B_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	NU	3375
FV_B_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	NU	3376
FV_B_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	NU	3377
FV_B_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	NU	3377
FV_B_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	NU	3378
FV_B_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	NU	3379
FV_B_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	NU	3379
FV_B_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	NU	3380
FV_B_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	NU	3381

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FV_B_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	NU	3381
FV_B_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	NU	3382
FV_B_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	NU	3383
FV_B_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	NU	3383
FV_B_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	NU	3384
FV_BDCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	NU	3382
FV_BDFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	NU	3376
FV_BDJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	NU	3374
FV_BDPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	NU	3380
FV_BDSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	NU	3378
FV_BDTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	NU	3384
FV_BDVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	NU	3384
GE30DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	1738
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	1739
GE30DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	1738
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	1740
GE30DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	1740
GE30DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	1737
GE32DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	2250
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	2251
GE32DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	2250
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	2252
GE32DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	2252
GE32DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	2250
GE34DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	14
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	16
GE34DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	15
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	17
GE34DHLR	Health regions - (D)	GE	18
GE34DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	17
GE34DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	14
GE36DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	483
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	484
GE36DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	483
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	485
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	GE	486

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	GE	488
GE36DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	485
GE36DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	482
GE38DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	1189
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	1190
GE38DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	1189
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	1191
GE38DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	1191
GE38DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	1188
GE3ADCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	2792
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	2793
GE3ADCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	2792
GE3ADFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	2794
GE3ADPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	2794
GE3ADURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	2792
GE3BDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	GE	3335
GE3BDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	GE	3335
GE3BDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	GE	3335
GE3BDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	GE	3335
GE3BDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	GE	3336
GE3BDURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	GE	3334
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	GH	1756
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	GH	1757
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	1757
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	GH	2268
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	GH	2269
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	GH	2269
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	2270
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	GH	198
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	GH	199
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	199
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	GH	720
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	720
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	GH	1426
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	1426
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	GH	2810

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	GH	2811
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	GH	2811
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	GH	2812
GHCADHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	2812
GHCB_1	Self-perceived health	GH	3351
GHCB_2	Self-perceived stress	GH	3352
GHCB_4	Self-perceived eating habits	GH	3352
GHCB_5	Satisfaction with life in general	GH	3353
GHCBDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	GH	3353
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	GH	721
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	GH	807
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	GH	809
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	GH	810
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	GH	810
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	GH	811
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	GH	812
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	GH	721
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	GH	722
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	GH	722
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	GH	723
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	GH	723
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	GH	724
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	GH	724
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	GH	725
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	GH	725
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	GH	726
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	GH	726
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	GH	727
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	GH	727
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	GH	728
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	GH	728
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	GH	729
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	GH	729
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	GH	730
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	GH	730
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	GH	731

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	GH	731
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	GH	732
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	GH	732
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	GH	808
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	GH	809
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	GH	1052
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	GH	1052
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	GH	1053
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	GH	1053
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	GH	1054
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	HC	1775
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	1800
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	1801
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	1801
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	1802
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	1802
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	1803
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	1803
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	HC	1804
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	1775
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	1776
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	1776
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	1777
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	1777
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	1778
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	1778
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	1779
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	1779
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	1780
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	1780
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	1782
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	1783
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	1783
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	1784
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	1784
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	1785

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	1785
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	1786
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	1786
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	1787
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	1787
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	1788
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	1788
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	1789
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	1789
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	1790
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	1790
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	1791
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	1791
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	1792
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	1792
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	1793
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	1793
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	1794
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	1794
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	1795
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	1795
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	1796
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	1796
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	1797
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	1797
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	1798
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	1798
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	1799
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	1799
HCC0_9	Received home care services	HC	1800
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	1781
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	1782
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	1781
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	HC	2316
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	2341
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	2342

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	2342
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	2343
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	2343
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	2344
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	2344
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	HC	2345
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	HC	2345
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	HC	2346
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	HC	2347
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	HC	2347
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	HC	2348
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	HC	2348
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	HC	2349
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	2316
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	2317
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	2317
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	2318
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	2318
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	2319
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	2319
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	2320
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	2320
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	2321
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	2321
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	2323
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	HC	2349
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	HC	2350
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	HC	2350
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	HC	2351
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2351
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	HC	2352
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	HC	2352
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	HC	2353
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	HC	2353
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	HC	2354
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	HC	2354

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	HC	2355
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2355
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	HC	2356
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	HC	2356
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	HC	2357
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	HC	2357
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	HC	2358
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	HC	2358
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	HC	2359
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2359
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	HC	2360
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	HC	2360
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	HC	2361
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	HC	2361
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	HC	2362
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	HC	2362
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	HC	2363
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2363
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	HC	2364
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	HC	2364
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	HC	2365
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	HC	2365
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	HC	2366
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	HC	2366
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	HC	2367
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2367
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	HC	2368
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	HC	2368
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	HC	2369
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	HC	2369
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	HC	2370
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	HC	2370
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	HC	2371
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2371
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	HC	2372
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	HC	2372

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	HC	2373
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	2324
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	2324
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	2325
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	2325
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	2326
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	2326
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	2327
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	2327
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	2328
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	2328
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	2329
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	2329
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	2330
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	2330
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	2331
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	2331
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	2332
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	2332
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	2333
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	2333
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	2334
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	2334
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	2335
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	2335
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	2336
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	2336
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	2337
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	2337
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	2338
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	2338
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	2339
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	2339
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	2340
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	2340
HCC2_9	Received home care services	HC	2341

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	2322
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	2323
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	2322
HCC2FRHC	Flag for received home care	HC	2346
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	HC	38
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	59
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	59
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	60
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	60
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	61
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	HC	61
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	38
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	39
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	40
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	40
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	41
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	42
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	43
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	43
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	44
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	44
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	45
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	36
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	HC	39
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	HC	41
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	HC	42
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	47
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	53
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	47
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	48
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	48
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	49
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	49
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	50
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	50
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	51

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	51
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	52
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	52
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	53
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	54
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	55
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	56
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	56
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	57
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	57
HCC4_9	Received home care services	HC	58
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	46
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	46
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	HC	54
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	HC	58
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	HC	55
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	HC	510
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	539
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	540
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	540
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	541
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	541
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	542
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	542
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	HC	543
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	HC	543
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	HC	544
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	510
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	513
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	515
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	515
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	516
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	517
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	518
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	518
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	519

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	519
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	520
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	508
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	HC	514
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	HC	516
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	HC	517
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	522
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	522
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	523
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	523
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	524
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	524
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	525
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	525
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	526
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	526
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	527
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	527
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	528
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	528
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	529
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	529
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	530
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	530
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	531
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	531
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	532
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	532
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	533
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	533
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	534
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	534
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	535
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	535
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	536
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	536

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	537
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	537
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	538
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	538
HCC6_9	Received home care services	HC	539
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	521
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	521
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	520
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	HC	1213
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	1239
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	1240
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	1240
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	1241
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	1241
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	1242
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	1242
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	HC	1243
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	HC	1243
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	HC	1244
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	1213
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	1214
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	1215
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	1215
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	1216
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	1217
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	1218
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	1218
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	1219
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	1219
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	1220
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	1211
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	HC	1214
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	HC	1216
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	HC	1217
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	1222
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	1222

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	1223
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	1223
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	1224
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	1224
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	1225
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	1225
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	1226
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	1226
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	1227
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	1227
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	1228
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	1228
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	1229
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	1229
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	1230
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	1230
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	1231
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	1231
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	1232
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	1232
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	1233
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	1233
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	1234
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	1234
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	1235
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	1235
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	1236
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	1236
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	1237
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	1237
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	1238
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	1238
HCC8_9	Received home care services	HC	1239
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	1221
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	1221
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	1220

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC8F13	Flag for sought care in the U.S.	HC	1244
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	HC	2855
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	2880
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	2881
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	2881
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	2882
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	2882
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	2883
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	2883
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	HC	2884
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	HC	2884
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	HC	2885
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	HC	2886
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	HC	2886
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	HC	2887
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	HC	2887
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	HC	2888
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	2855
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	2856
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	2856
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	2857
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	2857
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	2858
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	2858
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	2859
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	2859
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	2860
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	2860
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	2862
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	HC	2888
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	HC	2889
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	HC	2889
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	HC	2890
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2890
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	HC	2891
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	HC	2891

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	HC	2892
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	HC	2892
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	HC	2893
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	HC	2893
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	HC	2894
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2894
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	HC	2895
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	HC	2895
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	HC	2896
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	HC	2896
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	HC	2897
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	HC	2897
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	HC	2898
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2898
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	HC	2899
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	HC	2899
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	HC	2900
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	HC	2900
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	HC	2901
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	HC	2901
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	HC	2902
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2902
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	HC	2903
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	HC	2903
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	HC	2904
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	HC	2904
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	HC	2905
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	HC	2905
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	HC	2906
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2906
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	HC	2907
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	HC	2907
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	HC	2908
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	HC	2908
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	HC	2909
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	HC	2909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	HC	2910
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	HC	2910
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	HC	2911
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	HC	2911
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	HC	2912
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	2863
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	2863
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	2864
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	2864
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	2865
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	2865
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	2866
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	2866
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	HC	2867
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	2867
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	2868
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	2868
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	2869
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	2869
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	2870
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	2870
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	2871
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	2871
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	2872
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	2872
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	2873
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	2873
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	2874
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	2874
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	2875
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	2875
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	2876
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	2876
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	2877
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	2877
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	2878

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	2878
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	2879
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	2879
HCCA_9	Received home care services	HC	2880
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	2861
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	2862
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	2861
HCCAFRHC	Flag for received home care	HC	2885
HCCB_1	Overnight patient	HC	3403
HCCB_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	3428
HCCB_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	3429
HCCB_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	3429
HCCB_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	3430
HCCB_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	3430
HCCB_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	3431
HCCB_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	3431
HCCB_10H	Home care received - other	HC	3432
HCCB_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	HC	3432
HCCB_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	HC	3433
HCCB_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	HC	3434
HCCB_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	HC	3434
HCCB_12D	Home care services - family member	HC	3435
HCCB_12E	Home care services - volunteer	HC	3435
HCCB_12F	Home care services - other	HC	3436
HCCB_1A	Number of nights as patient	HC	3403
HCCB_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	HC	3404
HCCB_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	HC	3404
HCCB_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	HC	3405
HCCB_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	HC	3405
HCCB_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	HC	3406
HCCB_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	HC	3406
HCCB_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	HC	3407
HCCB_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	HC	3407
HCCB_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	HC	3408
HCCB_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	HC	3408
HCCB_3	Has regular medical doctor	HC	3410

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCB_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	HC	3436
HCCB_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	HC	3437
HCCB_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	HC	3437
HCCB_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	HC	3438
HCCB_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3438
HCCB_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	HC	3439
HCCB_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	HC	3439
HCCB_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	HC	3440
HCCB_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	HC	3440
HCCB_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	HC	3441
HCCB_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	HC	3441
HCCB_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	HC	3442
HCCB_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3442
HCCB_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	HC	3443
HCCB_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	HC	3443
HCCB_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	HC	3444
HCCB_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	HC	3444
HCCB_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	HC	3445
HCCB_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	HC	3445
HCCB_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	HC	3446
HCCB_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3446
HCCB_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	HC	3447
HCCB_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	HC	3447
HCCB_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	HC	3448
HCCB_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	HC	3448
HCCB_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	HC	3449
HCCB_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	HC	3449
HCCB_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	HC	3450
HCCB_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3450
HCCB_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	HC	3451
HCCB_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	HC	3451
HCCB_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	HC	3452
HCCB_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	HC	3452
HCCB_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	HC	3453
HCCB_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	HC	3453
HCCB_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	HC	3454

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCB_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3454
HCCB_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	HC	3455
HCCB_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	HC	3455
HCCB_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	HC	3455
HCCB_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	HC	3456
HCCB_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	HC	3456
HCCB_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	HC	3457
HCCB_3FD	Service type / other - housework	HC	3457
HCCB_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	HC	3458
HCCB_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	HC	3458
HCCB_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	HC	3459
HCCB_3FH	Service type / other - other service	HC	3459
HCCB_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	3411
HCCB_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	3411
HCCB_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	3412
HCCB_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	3412
HCCB_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	HC	3413
HCCB_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	HC	3413
HCCB_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	3414
HCCB_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	HC	3414
HCCB_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	HC	3415
HCCB_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	3415
HCCB_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	3416
HCCB_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	3416
HCCB_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	HC	3417
HCCB_5L	Alternative health care - other	HC	3417
HCCB_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	HC	3418
HCCB_7A	Care not received - not available in area	HC	3418
HCCB_7B	Care not received - not available when required	HC	3419
HCCB_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	HC	3419
HCCB_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	3420
HCCB_7E	Care not received - cost	HC	3420
HCCB_7F	Care not received - too busy	HC	3421
HCCB_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	3421
HCCB_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	3422
HCCB_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	HC	3422

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCCB_7J	Care not received - language problem	HC	3423
HCCB_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	HC	3423
HCCB_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	3424
HCCB_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	3424
HCCB_7N	Care not received - other reason	HC	3425
HCCB_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	HC	3425
HCCB_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	HC	3426
HCCB_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	HC	3426
HCCB_8D	Type of care not received - injury	HC	3427
HCCB_8E	Type of care not received - other	HC	3427
HCCB_9	Received home care services	HC	3428
HCCBDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	HC	3409
HCCBDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	HC	3410
HCCBF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	HC	3409
HCCBFRHC	Flag for received home care	HC	3433
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	HC	45
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	HC	511
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	HC	511
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	HC	512
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	HC	512
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	HC	513
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	HI	887
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	HI	887
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	HI	888
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	HI	889
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	HI	889
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	HI	890
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	HI	891
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	HI	891
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	HI	892
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	HI	893
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	HI	893
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	HI	894
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	HI	894
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	HI	895
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	HI	895

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	HI	896
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	1885
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	1891
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	1892
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	1892
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	1893
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	1894
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	1894
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	1895
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	1895
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	1896
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	1896
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	1886
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	1897
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	1898
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	1898
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	1899
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	1899
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	1900
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	1901
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	1902
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	1903
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	1903
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	HS	1886
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	1904
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	1887
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	1887
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	1888
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	1889
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	1889
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	1890
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	1890
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	1902
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	1900
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	1901
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	1891

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	1905
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	1897
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	1904
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	1893
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	1888
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	2450
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	2456
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	2456
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	2457
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	2457
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	2458
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	2459
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	2459
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	2460
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	2460
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	2461
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	2450
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	2461
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	2462
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	2463
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	2463
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	2464
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	2465
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	2466
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	2466
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	2467
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	2468
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	HS	2451
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	2468
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	2451
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	2452
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	2453
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	2453
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	2454
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	2454
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	2455

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	2467
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	2464
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	2465
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	2455
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	2469
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	2462
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	2469
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	2458
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	2452
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	336
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	342
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	342
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	343
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	343
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	344
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	345
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	345
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	346
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	346
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	347
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	336
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	347
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	348
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	349
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	349
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	350
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	351
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	352
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	352
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	353
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	354
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	HS	337
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	354
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	337
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	HS	338
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	339

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	339
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	340
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	340
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	341
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	353
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	350
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	351
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	341
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	355
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	348
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	355
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	344
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	338
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	896
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	902
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	903
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	903
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	904
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	905
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	905
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	906
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	906
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	907
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	907
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	897
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	908
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	909
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	909
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	910
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	910
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	911
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	912
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	913
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	914
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	914
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	HS	897

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	915
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	898
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	898
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	899
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	900
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	900
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	901
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	901
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	913
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	911
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	912
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	902
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	916
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	908
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	915
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	904
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	899
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	1502
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	1508
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	1509
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	1509
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	1510
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	1511
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	1511
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	1512
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	1512
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	1513
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	1513
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	1503
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	1514
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	1515
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	1515
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	1516
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	1516
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	1517
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	1518

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	1519
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	1520
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	1520
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	HS	1503
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	1521
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	1504
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	1504
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	1505
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	1506
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	1506
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	1507
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	1507
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	1519
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	1517
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	1518
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	1508
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	1522
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	1514
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	1521
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	1510
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	1505
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	2986
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	2992
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	2992
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	2993
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	2993
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	2994
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	2995
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	2995
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	2996
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	2996
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	2997
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	2986
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	2997
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	2998
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	2999

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	2999
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	3000
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	3001
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	3002
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	3002
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	3003
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	3004
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	HS	2987
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	3004
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	2987
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	2988
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	2989
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	2989
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	2990
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	2990
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	2991
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	3003
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	3000
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	3001
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	2991
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	3005
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	2998
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	3005
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	2994
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	2988
HSCB_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	HS	3535
HSCB_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	HS	3541
HSCB_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	HS	3542
HSCB_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	HS	3542
HSCB_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	HS	3543
HSCB_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	HS	3544
HSCB_15	Mobility - able to walk	HS	3544
HSCB_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	HS	3545
HSCB_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	HS	3545
HSCB_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	HS	3546
HSCB_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	HS	3546

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HSCB_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	HS	3536
HSCB_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	HS	3547
HSCB_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	HS	3548
HSCB_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	HS	3548
HSCB_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	HS	3549
HSCB_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	HS	3549
HSCB_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	HS	3550
HSCB_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	HS	3551
HSCB_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	HS	3552
HSCB_28	Pain - usually free of pain	HS	3553
HSCB_29	Pain - usual intensity	HS	3553
HSCB_3	Vision - able to see	HS	3536
HSCB_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	HS	3554
HSCB_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	HS	3537
HSCB_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	HS	3537
HSCB_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	HS	3538
HSCB_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	HS	3539
HSCB_7A	Hearing - able to hear	HS	3539
HSCB_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	HS	3540
HSCB_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	HS	3540
HSCBDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	HS	3552
HSCBDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	HS	3550
HSCBDEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	HS	3551
HSCBDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	HS	3541
HSCBDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	HS	3555
HSCBDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	HS	3547
HSCBDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	HS	3554
HSCBDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	HS	3543
HSCBDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	HS	3538
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	HS	916
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	HS	917
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	HS	917
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	HS	918
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	HS	918
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	HS	919
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	HS	919

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	HV	882
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	HV	883
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	HV	883
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	HV	884
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	HV	884
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	HV	885
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	HV	885
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	HV	886
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	HV	886
HWB	Birth weight	HW	6
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	HW	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	1760
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	1759
HWC0_HT	Height	HW	1758
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	1760
HWC0DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	1761
HWC0DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	1761
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	2276
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	2275
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	HW	2278
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	HW	2278
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	HW	2279
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	HW	2280
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	HW	2279
HWC2_HT	Height	HW	2274
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	2276
HWC2DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	2277
HWC2DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	2277
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	200
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	200
HWC4_HT	Height	HW	201
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	203
HWC4DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	203
HWC4DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	204
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	736
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	736

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	HW	738
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	HW	739
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	HW	739
HWC6_HT	Height	HW	734
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	737
HWC6DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	737
HWC6DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	738
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	1429
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	1428
HWC8_HT	Height	HW	1427
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	1429
HWC8DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	1430
HWC8DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	1430
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	2817
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	2817
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	HW	2819
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	HW	2820
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	HW	2820
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	HW	2821
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	HW	2821
HWCA_HT	Height	HW	2816
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	2818
HWCADCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	2818
HWCADISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	2819
HWCB_3KG	Weight - kilograms	HW	3358
HWCB_3LB	Weight - pounds	HW	3358
HWCB_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	HW	3360
HWCB_6	Presently trying to lose weight	HW	3361
HWCB_7	Presently trying to gain weight	HW	3361
HWCB_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	HW	3362
HWCB_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	HW	3362
HWCB_HT	Height	HW	3357
HWCBDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	HW	3359
HWCBDCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	HW	3359
HWCBDISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	HW	3360
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	HW	740

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	HW	741
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	1952
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	IJ	1956
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	IJ	1957
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	IJ	1958
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	IJ	1958
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	IJ	1959
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	IJ	1959
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	IJ	1960
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	IJ	1960
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	1952
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	1953
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	1954
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	IJ	1955
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	1955
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	IJ	1956
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	IJ	1961
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	1962
IJC0DSTT	Injury status - (D)	IJ	1962
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	1961
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	2517
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	IJ	2521
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	IJ	2522
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	IJ	2523
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	IJ	2523
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	IJ	2524
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	IJ	2524
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	IJ	2525
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	IJ	2525
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	2517
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	2518
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	2519
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	IJ	2520
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	2520
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	IJ	2521
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	IJ	2526

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	2527
IJC2DSTT	Injury status - (D)	IJ	2527
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	2526
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	270
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	271
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	271
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	272
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	273
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	IJ	274
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	IJ	275
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	IJ	276
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	IJ	276
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	IJ	277
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	IJ	277
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	IJ	278
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	IJ	278
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	IJ	279
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	IJ	279
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	272
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	275
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	970
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	970
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	971
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	972
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	973
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	IJ	974
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	IJ	975
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	IJ	975
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	IJ	976
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	IJ	976
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	IJ	977
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	IJ	977
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	IJ	978
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	IJ	978
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	979
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	1580
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	1580
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	1581
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	1582
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	1583
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	IJ	1584
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	IJ	1585
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	IJ	1585
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	IJ	1586
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	IJ	1586
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	IJ	1587
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	IJ	1587
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	IJ	1588
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	IJ	1588
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	1589
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	1589
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	3053
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	IJ	3057
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	IJ	3058
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	IJ	3059
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	IJ	3059
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	IJ	3060
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	IJ	3060
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	IJ	3061
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	IJ	3061
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	3053
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	3054
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	3055
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	IJ	3056
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	3056
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	IJ	3057
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	IJ	3062
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	3063
IJCADSTT	Injury status - (D)	IJ	3063
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	3062
IJCB_1	Injured in the past 12 months	IJ	3603

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
IJCB_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	IJ	3607
IJCB_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	IJ	3608
IJCB_10B	Most serious injury - cause	IJ	3609
IJCB_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	IJ	3610
IJCB_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	IJ	3610
IJCB_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	IJ	3611
IJCB_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	IJ	3611
IJCB_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	IJ	3612
IJCB_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	IJ	3603
IJCB_3	Most serious injury - type	IJ	3604
IJCB_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	IJ	3605
IJCB_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	IJ	3606
IJCB_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	IJ	3606
IJCB_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	IJ	3607
IJCBDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	IJ	3613
IJCBDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	IJ	3613
IJCBDSTT	Injury status - (D)	IJ	3614
IJCBDTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	IJ	3612
IMM	Immigrant status	SD	9
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	2226
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	2226
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	2227
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	IN	2227
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	2228
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	2228
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	2229
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	2229
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	2230
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	2230
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	2231
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	2231
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	IN	2232
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	IN	2232
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	IN	2233
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	IN	2234
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	2234

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	2235
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	2235
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	2236
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	2236
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	2237
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	2237
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	IN	2240
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	2240
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	2241
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	2241
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	2242
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	2242
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	2243
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	IN	2243
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	2244
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	2238
INC0DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	2246
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	2238
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	2239
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	2239
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	IN	2244
INC0DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	2245
INC0DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	2246
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	2768
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	2768
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	2769
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	IN	2769
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	2770
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	2770
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	2771
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	2771
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	2772
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	2772
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	2773
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	2773
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	IN	2774

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	IN	2774
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	IN	2775
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	IN	2776
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	2776
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	2777
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	2777
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	2778
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	2778
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	2779
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	2779
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	IN	2782
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	2782
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	2783
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	2783
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	2784
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	2784
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	2785
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	IN	2785
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	2786
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	2780
INC2DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	2788
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	2780
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	2781
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	2781
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	IN	2786
INC2DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	2787
INC2DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	2788
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	177
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	177
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	178
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	IN	178
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	179
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	179
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	180
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	180
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	181
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	182
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	182
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	IN	183
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	IN	183
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	IN	184
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	185
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	185
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	186
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	186
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	187
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	187
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	188
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	190
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	190
INC4DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	192
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	188
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	189
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	189
INC4DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	191
INC4DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	192
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	IN	176
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	696
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	697
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	697
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	IN	698
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	698
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	699
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	699
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	700
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	700
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	701
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	701
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	702
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	IN	702
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	IN	703

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	IN	704
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	705
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	705
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	706
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	706
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	707
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	707
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	708
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	710
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	710
INC6DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	712
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	708
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	709
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	709
INC6DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	711
INC6DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	712
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	IN	696
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	1397
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	1398
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	1398
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	IN	1399
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	1399
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	1400
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	1400
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	1401
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	1401
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	1402
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	1402
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	1403
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	IN	1403
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	IN	1404
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	IN	1405
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	IN	1406
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	1406
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	1407
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	1407

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	1408
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	1408
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	1409
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	1409
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	IN	1412
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	1412
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	1413
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	1413
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	1414
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	1414
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	1415
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	IN	1415
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	1416
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	1410
INC8DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	1418
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	1410
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	1411
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	1411
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	IN	1416
INC8DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	1417
INC8DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	1418
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	IN	1397
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	3310
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	3310
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	3311
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	IN	3311
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	3312
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	3312
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	3313
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	3313
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	3314
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	3314
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	3315
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	3315
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	IN	3316
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	IN	3316

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	IN	3317
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	IN	3318
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	3318
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	3319
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	3319
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	3320
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	3320
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	3321
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	3321
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	IN	3324
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	3324
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	3325
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	3325
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	3326
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	3326
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	3327
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	IN	3327
INCACCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	3328
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	3322
INCADHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	3330
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	3322
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	3323
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	3323
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	IN	3328
INCADRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	3329
INCADRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	3330
INCB_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	IN	3860
INCB_1B	Source of income - self-employment	IN	3860
INCB_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	IN	3861
INCB_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	IN	3861
INCB_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	IN	3862
INCB_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	IN	3862
INCB_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	IN	3863
INCB_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	IN	3863
INCB_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	IN	3864
INCB_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	IN	3864

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
INCB_1K	Source of income - child support	IN	3865
INCB_1L	Source of income - alimony	IN	3865
INCB_1M	Source of income - other	IN	3866
INCB_1N	Source of income - none	IN	3866
INCB_2	Total household income - main source	IN	3867
INCB_3	Total household income - best estimate	IN	3868
INCB_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	3868
INCB_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	3869
INCB_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	3869
INCB_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	3870
INCB_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	3870
INCB_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	3871
INCB_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	IN	3871
INCB_4	Total personal income - best estimate	IN	3874
INCB_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	IN	3874
INCB_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	IN	3875
INCB_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	IN	3875
INCB_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	IN	3876
INCB_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	IN	3876
INCB_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	IN	3877
INCB_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	IN	3877
INCBCCPI	Consumer Price Index	IN	3878
INCBDDH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	IN	3872
INCBDDIR	Household income ratio - (D)	IN	3880
INCBDA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	IN	3872
INCBDA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	IN	3873
INCBDA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	IN	3873
INCBDDPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	IN	3878
INCBDRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	IN	3879
INCBDRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	IN	3880
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	IN	713
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	IN	713
INS6_6	Description of food situation	IN	714
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	IS	1883
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	IS	1883
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	IS	1884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	IS	1884
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	IS	1885
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	IS	2447
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	IS	2448
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	IS	2448
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	IS	2449
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	IS	2449
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	IS	1042
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	IS	862
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	IS	880
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	IS	881
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	IS	882
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	IS	1447
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	IS	1447
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	IS	1448
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	IS	1448
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	IS	1449
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	2204
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	2206
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	2205
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	2207
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	2209
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	2746
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	2748
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	2747
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	2749
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	2751
LFC4_1	Current main activity	LF	129
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	LF	137
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	LF	144
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	LF	150
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	LF	138
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	LF	144
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	LF	153
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	LF	154
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	LF	130

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	LF	131
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	LF	139
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	LF	145
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	LF	133
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	LF	132
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	LF	133
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	LF	140
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	LF	139
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	LF	140
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	LF	146
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	LF	146
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	LF	147
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	LF	134
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	LF	141
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	LF	147
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	LF	135
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	LF	135
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	LF	136
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	LF	142
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	LF	141
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	LF	142
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	LF	148
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	LF	148
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	LF	149
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	LF	136
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	LF	143
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	LF	149
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	LF	137
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	LF	143
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	LF	150
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	155
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	157
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	LF	166
LFC4DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	LF	162
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	LF	169
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	LF	170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	LF	171
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	LF	163
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	LF	167
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	LF	165
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	LF	172
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	LF	172
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	LF	173
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	LF	164
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	LF	168
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	LF	164
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	LF	165
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	LF	175
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	LF	173
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	LF	174
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	LF	175
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	LF	168
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	LF	151
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	LF	152
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	LF	152
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	LF	130
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	LF	138
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	LF	145
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	LF	162
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	LF	151
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	LF	161
LFC4G17B	Reason for not currently working - (G)	LF	155
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	156
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	158
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	160
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	LF	656
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	LF	663
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	LF	669
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	LF	656
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	LF	663
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	LF	672
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	LF	673

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	LF	674
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	LF	647
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	LF	648
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	LF	649
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	LF	657
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	LF	664
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	LF	651
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	LF	650
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	LF	651
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	LF	659
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	LF	658
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	LF	659
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	LF	665
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	LF	665
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	LF	666
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	LF	652
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	LF	660
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	LF	666
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	LF	654
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	LF	653
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	LF	654
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	LF	661
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	LF	660
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	LF	661
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	LF	667
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	LF	667
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	LF	668
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	LF	655
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	LF	662
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	LF	668
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	LF	655
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	LF	662
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	LF	669
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	675
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	677
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	LF	686

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC6DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	LF	682
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	LF	689
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	LF	690
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	LF	691
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	LF	683
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	LF	687
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	LF	685
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	LF	692
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	LF	692
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	LF	693
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	LF	684
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	LF	688
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	LF	684
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	LF	685
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	LF	693
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	LF	694
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	LF	695
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	LF	688
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	LF	670
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	LF	671
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	LF	671
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	LF	648
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	LF	657
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	LF	664
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	LF	682
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	LF	670
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	LF	681
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	676
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	678
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	680
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	LF	1358
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	LF	1364
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	LF	1370
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	LF	1359
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	LF	1365
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	LF	1373

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	LF	1374
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	LF	1375
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	LF	1351
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	LF	1352
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	LF	1353
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	LF	1360
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	LF	1366
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	LF	1354
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	LF	1354
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	LF	1355
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	LF	1361
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	LF	1360
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	LF	1361
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	LF	1367
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	LF	1366
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	LF	1367
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	LF	1355
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	LF	1362
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	LF	1368
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	LF	1356
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	LF	1356
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	LF	1357
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	LF	1363
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	LF	1362
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	LF	1363
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	LF	1369
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	LF	1368
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	LF	1369
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	LF	1357
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	LF	1363
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	LF	1369
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	LF	1358
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	LF	1364
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	LF	1370
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	1376
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	1378

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	LF	1387
LFC8DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	LF	1383
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	LF	1390
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	LF	1391
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	LF	1392
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	LF	1384
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	LF	1388
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	LF	1386
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	LF	1393
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	LF	1393
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	LF	1394
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	LF	1385
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	LF	1389
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	LF	1385
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	LF	1386
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	LF	1394
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	LF	1395
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	LF	1396
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	LF	1389
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	LF	1371
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	LF	1372
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	LF	1372
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	LF	1352
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	LF	1359
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	LF	1365
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	LF	1383
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	LF	1371
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	LF	1382
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	1377
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	1379
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	1381
LFCACI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	3288
LFCACO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	3290
LFCAGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	3289
LFCAGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	3291
LFCAGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	3293

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFCBCI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	LF	3838
LFCBCO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	LF	3840
LFCBGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	LF	3839
LFCBGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	LF	3841
LFCBGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	LF	3843
LINK	Agree to link information	AM	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	AM	2
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	LS	2196
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	LS	2198
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	LS	2198
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	LS	2199
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	LS	2197
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	LS	2200
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	LS	2200
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	LS	2201
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	LS	2197
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	LS	2201
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	LS	2211
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	LS	2212
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	LS	2212
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	LS	2213
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	LS	2214
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	LS	2214
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	LS	2215
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	LS	2215
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	LS	2216
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	LS	2216
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	LS	2217
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	LS	2217
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	LS	2218
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	LS	2219
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	LS	2220
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	LS	2220
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	LS	2224
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	LS	2225
LSC0DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	2225

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	LS	2222
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	LS	2224
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	LS	2223
LSC0DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	2221
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	2221
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	LS	2202
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	LS	2202
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	LS	2203
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	LS	2203
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	LS	2204
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	LS	2738
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	LS	2740
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	LS	2740
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	LS	2741
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	LS	2739
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	LS	2742
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	LS	2742
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	LS	2743
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	LS	2739
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	LS	2743
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	LS	2753
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	LS	2754
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	LS	2754
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	LS	2755
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	LS	2756
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	LS	2756
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	LS	2757
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	LS	2757
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	LS	2758
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	LS	2758
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	LS	2759
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	LS	2759
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	LS	2760
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	LS	2761
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	LS	2762
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	LS	2762

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	LS	2766
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	LS	2767
LSC2DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	2767
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	LS	2764
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	LS	2766
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	LS	2765
LSC2DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	2763
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	2763
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	LS	2744
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	LS	2744
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	LS	2745
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	LS	2745
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	LS	2746
LSC4DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	176
LSC6DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	695
LSC8DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	1396
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	LS	3281
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	LS	3282
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	LS	3283
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	LS	3283
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	LS	3281
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	LS	3284
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	LS	3284
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	LS	3285
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	LS	3282
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	LS	3285
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	LS	3295
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	LS	3296
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	LS	3296
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	LS	3297
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	LS	3298
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	LS	3298
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	LS	3299
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	LS	3299
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	LS	3300
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	LS	3300

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	LS	3301
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	LS	3301
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	LS	3302
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	LS	3303
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	LS	3304
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	LS	3304
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	LS	3308
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	LS	3309
LSCADLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	3309
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	LS	3306
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	LS	3308
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	LS	3307
LSCADSWWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	3305
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	3305
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	LS	3286
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	LS	3286
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	LS	3287
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	LS	3287
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	LS	3288
LSCB_1	Worked at a job or business last week	LS	3831
LSCB_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	LS	3832
LSCB_12	Had a job to start in future last week	LS	3833
LSCB_13	Not currently working - reason	LS	3833
LSCB_2	Absent from job or business last week	LS	3831
LSCB_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	LS	3834
LSCB_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	LS	3834
LSCB_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	LS	3835
LSCB_3	Had more than one job or business last week	LS	3832
LSCB_31	Status in employment - main job or business	LS	3835
LSCB_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	LS	3845
LSCB_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	LS	3846
LSCB_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	LS	3846
LSCB_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	LS	3847
LSCB_45	Usual work schedule - reason	LS	3848
LSCB_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	LS	3848
LSCB_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	LS	3849

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LSCB_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	LS	3849
LSCB_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	LS	3850
LSCB_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	LS	3850
LSCB_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	LS	3851
LSCB_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	LS	3851
LSCB_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	LS	3852
LSCB_73	Not looking for work - reason	LS	3853
LSCB_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	LS	3854
LSCBDCWS	Current working status - (D)	LS	3854
LSCBDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	LS	3858
LSCBDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	LS	3859
LSCBDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	LS	3859
LSCBDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	LS	3856
LSCBDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	LS	3858
LSCBDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	LS	3857
LSCBDSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	3855
LSCBDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	LS	3855
LSCBF32	Flag for name of own business	LS	3836
LSCBF33	Flag for name of employer	LS	3836
LSCBF34	Flag for kind of business	LS	3837
LSCBF35	Flag for kind of work	LS	3837
LSCBF36	Flag for main activity or duties	LS	3838
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	2128
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	2128
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	2129
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	2129
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	2130
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	2131
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	2132
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	2132
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	2133
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	2133
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	2115
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	2115
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	2116
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	2116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	2117
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	2117
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	2118
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	2118
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	2119
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	2119
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	2120
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	2120
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	2121
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	2121
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	2122
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	2122
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	2123
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	2123
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	2124
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	2134
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	2134
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	2135
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	2135
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	2136
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	2136
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	2137
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	2137
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	2138
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	2138
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	2124
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	2125
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	2125
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	2126
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	2126
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	2127
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	2127
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	2127
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	2139
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	2139
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	2141

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	2140
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	2140
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	2141
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	2687
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	2687
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	2688
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	2688
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	2689
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	2690
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	2691
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	2691
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	2692
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	2692
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	2673
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	2674
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	2674
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	2675
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	2675
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	2676
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	2676
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	2677
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	2677
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	2678
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	2678
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	2679
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	2679
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	2680
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	2680
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	2681
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	2681
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	2682
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	2682
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	2693
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	2693
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	2694
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	2694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	2695
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	2695
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	2696
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	2696
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	2697
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	2697
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	2683
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	2683
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	2684
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	2684
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	2685
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	2685
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	2686
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	2686
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	2698
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	2698
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	2700
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	2699
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	2699
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	2700
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	427
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	428
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	428
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	429
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	429
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	430
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	431
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	431
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	432
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	432
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	417
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	417
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	418
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	418
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	419
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	420
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	420
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	421
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	421
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	422
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	422
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	423
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	433
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	434
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	433
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	434
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	435
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	435
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	436
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	436
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	437
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	437
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	423
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	424
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	424
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	425
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	425
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	426
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	426
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	427
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	438
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	438
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	440
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	439
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	439
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	440
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	1105
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	1106
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	1106
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	1107
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	1107

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	1108
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	1109
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	1109
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	1110
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	1110
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	1092
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	1092
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	1093
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	1093
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	1094
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	1094
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	1095
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	1095
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	1096
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	1096
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	1097
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	1097
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	1098
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	1098
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	1099
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	1099
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	1100
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	1100
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	1101
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	1111
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	1111
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	1112
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	1112
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	1113
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	1113
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	1114
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	1114
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	1115
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	1115
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	1101
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	1102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	1102
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	1103
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	1103
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	1104
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	1104
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	1105
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	1116
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	1116
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	1118
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	1117
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	1117
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	1118
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	1707
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	1707
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	1708
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	1708
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	1709
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	1709
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	1710
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	1710
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	1711
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	1711
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	1694
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	1694
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	1695
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	1695
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	1696
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	1696
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	1697
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	1697
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	1698
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	1698
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	1699
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	1699
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	1700
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	1700

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	1701
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	1701
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	1702
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	1702
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	1703
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	1712
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	1712
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	1713
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	1713
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	1714
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	1714
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	1715
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	1715
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	1716
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	1716
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	1703
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	1704
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	1704
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	1705
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	1705
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	1706
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	1706
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	1706
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	1717
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	1717
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	1719
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	1718
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	1718
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	1719
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	3223
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	3224
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	3224
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	3225
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	3225
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	3226
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	3227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	3227
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	3228
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	3228
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	3210
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	3210
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	3211
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	3211
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	3212
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	3212
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	3213
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	3213
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	3214
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	3214
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	3215
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	3215
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	3216
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	3216
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	3217
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	3217
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	3218
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	3218
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	3219
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	3229
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	3229
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	3230
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	3230
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	3231
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	3231
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	3232
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	3232
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	3233
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	3233
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	3219
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	3220
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	3220
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	3221

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	3221
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	3222
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	3222
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	3223
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	3234
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	3234
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	3236
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	3235
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	3235
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	3236
MHCB_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	3778
MHCB_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	MH	3779
MHCB_12	Depressed - felt down on self	MH	3779
MHCB_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	MH	3780
MHCB_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	3780
MHCB_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	MH	3781
MHCB_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	MH	3782
MHCB_17	Loss of interest - duration	MH	3782
MHCB_18	Loss of interest - frequency	MH	3783
MHCB_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	MH	3783
MHCB_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	MH	3765
MHCB_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	MH	3765
MHCB_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	MH	3766
MHCB_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	MH	3766
MHCB_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	MH	3767
MHCB_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	MH	3767
MHCB_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	MH	3768
MHCB_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	MH	3768
MHCB_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	MH	3769
MHCB_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	MH	3769
MHCB_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	MH	3770
MHCB_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	MH	3770
MHCB_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	MH	3771
MHCB_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	MH	3771
MHCB_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	MH	3772
MHCB_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	MH	3772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MHCB_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	MH	3773
MHCB_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	MH	3773
MHCB_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	MH	3774
MHCB_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	MH	3784
MHCB_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	MH	3784
MHCB_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	MH	3785
MHCB_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	MH	3785
MHCB_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	MH	3786
MHCB_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	MH	3786
MHCB_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	MH	3787
MHCB_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	MH	3787
MHCB_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	MH	3788
MHCB_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	MH	3788
MHCB_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	MH	3774
MHCB_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	MH	3775
MHCB_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	MH	3775
MHCB_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	MH	3776
MHCB_7	Depressed - weight change or not	MH	3776
MHCB_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	MH	3777
MHCB_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	MH	3777
MHCB_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	MH	3778
MHCB DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	MH	3789
MHCB DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	MH	3789
MHCB DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	MH	3791
MHCB DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	MH	3790
MHCB DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	MH	3790
MHCB DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	MH	3791
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	NU	2840
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	NU	2840
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	NU	2841
MK_A_2	Type of milk	NU	2841
MK_B_1A	Drink milk - frequency	NU	3388
MK_B_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	NU	3388
MK_B_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	NU	3389
MK_B_2	Type of milk	NU	3389
MOB	Month of birth	DH	4

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
MOD	Month of death	DH	11
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	NU	2280
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	NU	2281
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	NU	2281
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	NU	2282
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	NU	2282
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	NU	2283
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	NU	2283
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	NU	2284
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	NU	2284
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	NU	2285
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	NU	2285
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	NU	2286
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	NU	2286
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	NU	2287
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	NU	2287
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	NU	2288
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	2288
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	2289
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	2289
NU_2DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	NU	2290
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	NU	1487
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	NU	1488
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	NU	1488
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	NU	1489
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	NU	1489
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	NU	1490
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	NU	1490
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	NU	1491
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	NU	1492
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	NU	1492
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	NU	1493
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	NU	1493
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	NU	1494
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	NU	1495
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	NU	1495

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	NU	1496
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	NU	1496
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	NU	1497
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	NU	1497
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	NU	1498
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	NU	1499
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	NU	1499
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	NU	1500
NU_8D1	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)	NU	1491
NU_8D2	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)	NU	1494
NU_8D3	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	NU	1498
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	1500
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	1501
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	1501
NU_8DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	NU	1502
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	NU	2822
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	NU	2822
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	NU	2823
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	NU	2823
NU_ADCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	NU	2824
NU_B_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	NU	3363
NU_B_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	NU	3363
NU_B_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	NU	3364
NU_B_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	NU	3364
NU_B_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	NU	3365
NU_B_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	NU	3366
NU_B_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	NU	3366
NU_B_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	NU	3367
NU_B_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	NU	3368
NU_B_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	NU	3368
NU_B_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	NU	3369
NU_B_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	NU	3369
NU_B_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	NU	3370
NU_B_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	NU	3371
NU_B_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	NU	3371
NU_B_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	NU	3372

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
NU_BD4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	3365
NU_BD5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	3367
NU_BD6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	NU	3370
NU_BDCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	NU	3372
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	1905
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	1906
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	1906
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	1907
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	1907
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	1908
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	1908
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	1909
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	PA	1911
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	1910
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	1910
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1911
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	1912
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	1912
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	1913
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	1913
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	1914
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	1914
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	1915
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	1915
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	1916
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	1917
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	1918
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1909
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	1919
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	1920
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	1921
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	1922
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	1923
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	1924
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	1925
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	1926

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	PA	1931
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	1928
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	1929
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1930
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	1932
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	1933
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	1934
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	1935
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	1936
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	1937
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	1938
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	1939
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	1940
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	1941
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1927
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	1919
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	1920
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	1921
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	1922
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	1923
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	1924
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	1925
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	1926
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	PA	1931
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	1928
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	1929
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1930
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	1932
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	1933
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	1934
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	1935
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	1936
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	1937
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	1938
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	1939
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	1940

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	1941
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1927
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	1942
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	1942
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	1943
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	1943
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	1946
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1945
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1944
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1945
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	1944
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	1946
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	1916
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	1917
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	1918
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	2470
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	2470
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	2471
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	2471
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	2472
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	2472
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	2473
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	2473
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	2476
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	2474
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	2475
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	2475
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	2476
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	2477
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	2477
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	2478
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	2478
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	2479
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	2479
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	2480
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	2480

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	2481
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	2482
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	2474
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	2483
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	2484
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	2485
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	2486
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	2487
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	2488
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	2489
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	2490
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	2495
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	2492
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	2493
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	2494
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	2496
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	2497
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	2498
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	2499
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	2500
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	2501
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	2502
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	2503
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	2504
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	2505
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	2491
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	2484
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	2485
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	2486
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	2487
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	2488
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	2489
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	2490
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	2491
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	2496
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	2493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	2494
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	2495
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	2497
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	2498
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	2499
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	2500
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	2501
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	2502
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	2503
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	2504
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	2505
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	2506
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	2492
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	2506
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	2507
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	2507
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	2508
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	2510
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	2510
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	2509
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	2509
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	2508
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	2511
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	2481
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	2482
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	2483
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	228
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	229
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	229
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	230
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	230
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	231
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	231
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	PA	232
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	PA	232
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	233

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	233
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	234
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	PA	234
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	235
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	235
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	236
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	236
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	237
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	237
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	238
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	239
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	240
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	241
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	PA	238
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	242
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	243
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	244
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	245
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	246
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	247
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	248
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	PA	249
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	PA	250
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	251
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	252
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	253
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	PA	254
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	255
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	256
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	257
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	258
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	259
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	260
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	262
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	263
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	PA	261
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	242
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	243
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	244
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	245
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	246
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	247
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	248
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	PA	249
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	PA	250
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	251
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	252
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	253
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	PA	254
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	255
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	256
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	257
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	258
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	259
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	260
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	262
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	263
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	264
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	PA	261
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	265
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	266
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	266
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	267
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	267
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	269
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	268
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	269
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	268
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	270
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	239
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	240

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	241
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	920
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	920
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	921
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	921
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	922
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	922
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	923
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	923
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	PA	924
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	924
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	925
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	925
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	PA	926
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	926
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	927
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	927
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	928
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	928
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	929
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	929
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	930
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	930
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	931
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	932
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	933
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	934
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	935
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	936
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	937
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	938
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	939
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	940
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	PA	941
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	942
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	944
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	PA	945
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	946
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	947
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	948
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	949
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	950
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	951
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	952
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	953
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	954
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	955
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	933
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	934
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	935
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	936
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	937
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	938
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	939
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	940
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	PA	941
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	942
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	943
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	944
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	PA	945
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	946
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	947
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	948
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	949
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	950
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	951
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	952
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	953
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	954
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	955
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	956

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	957
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	957
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	958
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	958
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	960
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	959
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	960
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	959
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	961
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	931
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	931
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	932
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	1535
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	1535
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	1536
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	1536
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	1537
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	1537
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	1538
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	1538
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	PA	1541
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	1539
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	1540
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1540
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	1541
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	1542
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	1542
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	1543
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	1543
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	1544
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	1544
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	1545
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	1545
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	1546
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	1547
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1539

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	1548
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	1549
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	1550
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	1551
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	1552
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	1553
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	1554
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	1555
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	PA	1560
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	1557
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	1558
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1559
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	1561
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	1562
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	1563
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	1564
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	1565
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	1566
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	1567
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	1568
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	1569
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	1570
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1556
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	1548
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	1549
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	1550
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	1551
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	1552
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	1553
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	1554
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	1555
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	PA	1560
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	1557
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	1558
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	1559
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	1561

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	1562
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	1563
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	1564
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	1565
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	1566
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	1567
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	1568
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	1569
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	1570
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	1556
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	1571
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	1572
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	1572
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	1573
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	1575
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1575
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1574
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	1574
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	1573
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	1576
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	1546
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	1546
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	1547
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	3006
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	3006
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	3007
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	3007
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	3008
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	3008
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	3009
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	3009
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3012
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	3010
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	3011
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3011
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	3012

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	3013
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	3013
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	3014
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	3014
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	3015
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	3015
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	3016
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	3016
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	3017
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	3018
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3010
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	3019
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	3020
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	3021
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	3022
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	3023
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	3024
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	3025
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	3026
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3031
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	3028
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	3029
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3030
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	3032
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	3033
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	3034
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	3035
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	3036
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	3037
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	3038
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	3039
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	3040
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	3041
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3027
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	3020
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	3021

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	3022
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	3023
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	3024
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	3025
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	3026
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	3027
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3032
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	3029
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	3030
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3031
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	3033
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	3034
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	3035
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	3036
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	3037
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	3038
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	3039
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	3040
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	3041
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	3042
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3028
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	3042
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	3043
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	3043
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	3044
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	3046
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3046
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3045
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3045
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	3044
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	3047
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	3017
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	3018
PACAFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	3019
PACB_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	PA	3555
PACB_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	PA	3556

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PACB_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	PA	3556
PACB_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	PA	3557
PACB_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	PA	3557
PACB_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	PA	3558
PACB_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	PA	3558
PACB_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	PA	3559
PACB_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3561
PACB_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	PA	3560
PACB_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	PA	3560
PACB_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3561
PACB_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	PA	3562
PACB_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	PA	3562
PACB_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	PA	3563
PACB_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	PA	3563
PACB_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	PA	3564
PACB_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	PA	3564
PACB_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	PA	3565
PACB_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	PA	3565
PACB_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	PA	3566
PACB_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	PA	3567
PACB_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	PA	3568
PACB_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3559
PACB_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	3569
PACB_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	3570
PACB_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	PA	3571
PACB_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	PA	3572
PACB_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	3573
PACB_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	PA	3574
PACB_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	PA	3575
PACB_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	PA	3576
PACB_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3581
PACB_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	PA	3578
PACB_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	PA	3579
PACB_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3580
PACB_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	PA	3582
PACB_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	3583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PACB_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	PA	3584
PACB_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	PA	3585
PACB_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	PA	3586
PACB_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	PA	3587
PACB_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	PA	3588
PACB_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	PA	3589
PACB_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	PA	3590
PACB_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	PA	3591
PACB_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3577
PACB_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	3569
PACB_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	3570
PACB_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	3571
PACB_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	3572
PACB_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	3573
PACB_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	3574
PACB_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	3575
PACB_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	3576
PACB_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	PA	3581
PACB_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	3578
PACB_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	3579
PACB_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	3580
PACB_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	3582
PACB_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	3583
PACB_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	3584
PACB_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	PA	3585
PACB_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	3586
PACB_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	3587
PACB_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	3588
PACB_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	PA	3589
PACB_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	PA	3590
PACB_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	PA	3591
PACB_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	PA	3577
PACB_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	PA	3592
PACB_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	PA	3593
PACB_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	3593
PACB_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	3594

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PACBDEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	PA	3596
PACBDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3596
PACBDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3595
PACBDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	PA	3595
PACBDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	PA	3594
PACBDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	PA	3597
PACBFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	PA	3566
PACBFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	PA	3567
PACBFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	PA	3568
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	PC	812
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	PC	813
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	PC	813
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	PC	814
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	PC	814
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	PC	815
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	PC	815
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	PC	816
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	PC	816
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	PC	817
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	PC	817
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	PC	818
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	PC	818
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	PC	819
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	PC	819
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	PC	820
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	PC	820
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	PC	821
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	PC	821
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	PC	822
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	PC	822
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	PC	823
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	PC	823
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	PC	824
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	PC	824
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	PC	825
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	PC	825

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	PC	826
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	PC	826
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	PC	827
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	PC	827
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	PC	828
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	PC	828
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	PC	829
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	AM	1
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	1762
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	1762
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	1763
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	1763
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	1764
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	1764
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	PH	1765
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	PH	1765
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	PH	1766
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	PH	1766
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	PH	1767
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	1767
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	PH	1768
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	PH	1768
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	1769
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	1769
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	1770
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	PH	1770
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	PH	1771
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	PH	1771
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	PH	1772
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	PH	1772
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	PH	1773
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	PH	1773
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	PH	1774
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	PH	1774
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	2303
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	2303

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	2304
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	2304
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	2305
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	2305
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	PH	2306
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	PH	2306
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	PH	2307
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	PH	2307
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	PH	2308
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	2308
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	PH	2309
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	PH	2309
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	2310
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	2310
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	2311
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	PH	2311
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	PH	2312
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	PH	2312
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	PH	2313
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	PH	2313
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	PH	2314
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	PH	2314
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	PH	2315
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	PH	2315
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	PH	204
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	206
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	207
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	205
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	PH	206
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	205
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	198
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	741
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	742
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	PH	742
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	PH	743
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	PH	743

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	PH	744
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	PH	744
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	PH	745
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	PH	745
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	PH	746
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	PH	746
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	PH	747
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	PH	747
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	PH	748
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	PH	748
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	PH	749
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	PH	749
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	PH	750
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	PH	750
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	PH	750
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	PH	751
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	PH	751
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	PH	752
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	PH	752
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	PH	753
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	PH	753
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	PH	754
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	PH	754
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	PH	755
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	PH	755
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	PH	756
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	PH	756
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	PH	757
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	PH	757
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	PH	758
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	758
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	759
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	PH	759
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	PH	760
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	PH	760
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	PH	761

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	PH	761
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	PH	762
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	PH	762
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	763
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	PH	763
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	PH	764
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	PH	764
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	PH	765
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	PH	765
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	PH	765
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	PH	766
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	PH	766
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	PH	766
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	PH	767
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	PH	767
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	PH	768
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	PH	768
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	PH	769
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	PH	769
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	PH	770
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	PH	770
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	PH	771
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	PH	771
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	PH	772
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	PH	772
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	PH	773
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	PH	773
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	PH	774
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	PH	774
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	775
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	775
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	PH	776
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	PH	776
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	PH	777
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	PH	777
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	PH	778

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	778
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	PH	779
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	PH	779
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	PH	780
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	PH	780
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	PH	781
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	PH	781
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	PH	781
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	PH	782
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	PH	782
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	PH	783
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	PH	783
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	PH	784
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	PH	784
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	PH	785
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	PH	785
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	PH	786
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	PH	786
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	PH	787
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	PH	787
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	PH	788
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	PH	788
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	PH	789
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	PH	789
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	807
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	808
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	733
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	PH	790
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	PH	791
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	PH	791
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	PH	792
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	PH	792
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	PH	793
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	PH	793
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	794
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	PH	794

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	PH	795
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	PH	795
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	PH	796
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	PH	796
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	PH	797
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	PH	797
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	PH	797
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	PH	798
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	PH	798
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	PH	799
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	PH	799
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	PH	800
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	PH	800
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	PH	801
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	PH	801
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	PH	802
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	PH	802
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	PH	803
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	PH	803
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	PH	804
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	PH	804
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	PH	805
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	1431
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	PH	1431
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	1432
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	1432
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	PH	1433
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	1433
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	1434
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	PH	1434
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	1435
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	1435
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	1436
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	1436
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	PH	1437
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	PH	1437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	PH	1438
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	2842
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	2842
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	2843
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	2843
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	2844
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	2844
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	PH	2845
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	PH	2845
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	PH	2846
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	PH	2846
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	PH	2847
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	2847
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	PH	2848
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	PH	2848
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	2849
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	2849
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	2850
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	PH	2850
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	PH	2851
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	PH	2851
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	PH	2852
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	PH	2852
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	PH	2853
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	PH	2853
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	PH	2854
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	PH	2854
PHCB_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	PH	3390
PHCB_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	PH	3390
PHCB_2	Ever had PAP smear test	PH	3391
PHCB_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	PH	3391
PHCB_3	Ever had mammogram	PH	3392
PHCB_3B	Last time mammogram was done	PH	3392
PHCB_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	PH	3393
PHCB_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	PH	3393
PHCB_3CC	Had mammogram - age	PH	3394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PHCB_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	PH	3394
PHCB_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	PH	3395
PHCB_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	PH	3395
PHCB_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	PH	3396
PHCB_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	PH	3396
PHCB_4	Gave birth since last interview	PH	3397
PHCB_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	PH	3397
PHCB_4B	Currently pregnant	PH	3398
PHCB_5	Had a hysterectomy	PH	3398
PHCB_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	PH	3399
PHCB_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	PH	3399
PHCB_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	PH	3400
PHCB_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	PH	3400
PHCB_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	PH	3401
PHCB_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	PH	3401
PHCB_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	PH	3402
PHCB_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	PH	3402
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	PH	790
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	PH	805
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	PH	806
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	PH	806
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	GE	1737
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	GE	2249
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	GE	14
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	GE	482
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	GE	1188
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	GE	2791
PRCB_CUR	Province of residence	GE	3334
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	ST	2004
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	ST	2005
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	ST	2005
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	ST	2006
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	ST	2006
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	ST	2007
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	ST	2007
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	ST	316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	ST	316
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	ST	317
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	ST	317
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	ST	318
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	ST	318
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	ST	323
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	ST	332
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	ST	333
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	ST	334
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	ST	335
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	ST	324
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	ST	325
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	ST	326
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	ST	327
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	ST	328
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	ST	329
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	ST	330
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	ST	331
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	ST	319
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	ST	335
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	ST	1522
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	ST	1531
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	ST	1532
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	ST	1533
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	ST	1534
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	ST	1523
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	ST	1524
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	ST	1525
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	ST	1526
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	ST	1527
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	ST	1528
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	ST	1529
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	ST	1530
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	ST	1534
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	1804
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	1805

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	1805
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	1806
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	1806
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	1810
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	1810
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	RA	1811
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	1811
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	1812
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	1812
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	1813
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	1813
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	1814
RAC0CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	1808
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	1807
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	1807
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	1808
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	1814
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	1809
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	2373
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	2374
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	2374
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	2375
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	2375
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	2379
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	2379
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	RA	2380
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	2380
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	2381
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	2381
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	2382
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	2382
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	2383
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	RA	2383
RAC2CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	2377
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	2376
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	2376

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	2377
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	2384
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	RA	2384
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	2378
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	62
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	62
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	63
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	63
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	64
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	RA	68
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	68
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	69
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	69
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	70
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	70
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	71
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	RA	71
RAC4CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	66
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	64
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	65
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	65
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	67
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	544
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	545
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	545
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	546
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	546
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	550
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	550
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	RA	551
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	551
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	552
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	552
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	553
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	553
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	554

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RAC6CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	548
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	547
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	547
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	548
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	554
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	549
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	1245
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	1245
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	1246
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	1246
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	1247
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	1251
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	1251
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	RA	1252
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	1252
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	1253
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	1253
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	1254
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	1254
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	1255
RAC8CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	1249
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	1247
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	1248
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	1248
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	1255
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	1250
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	2912
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	2913
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	2913
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	2914
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	2914
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	2918
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	2918
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	RA	2919
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	2920
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	2920

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	2921
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	2921
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	2922
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	2922
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	RA	2923
RACACCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	2916
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	2915
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	2915
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	2916
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	2923
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	RA	2924
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	2917
RACB_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	RA	3460
RACB_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	RA	3460
RACB_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	RA	3461
RACB_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	RA	3461
RACB_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	RA	3462
RACB_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	RA	3466
RACB_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	RA	3466
RACB_5	Cause of health problem	RA	3467
RACB_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	RA	3468
RACB_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	RA	3468
RACB_6C	Needs help for - housework	RA	3469
RACB_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	RA	3469
RACB_6E	Needs help for - personal care	RA	3470
RACB_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	RA	3470
RACB_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	RA	3471
RACBCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	RA	3464
RACBF1	Flag for restriction of activity	RA	3462
RACBF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	RA	3463
RACBF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	RA	3463
RACBF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	RA	3471
RACBF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	RA	3472
RACBGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	RA	3465
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	AM	1
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	SP	13

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	1947
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	1948
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	RP	1949
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	RP	1949
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	RP	1950
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	RP	1950
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	RP	1951
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	RP	1951
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	2512
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	2513
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	RP	2514
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	RP	2514
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	RP	2515
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	RP	2515
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	RP	2516
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	RP	2516
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	966
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	RP	967
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	967
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	RP	968
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	RP	968
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	RP	969
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	RP	969
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	1576
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	RP	1577
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	1577
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	RP	1578
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	RP	1578
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	RP	1579
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	RP	1579
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	3048
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	3049
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	RP	3050
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	RP	3050
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	RP	3051
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	RP	3051

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	RP	3052
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	RP	3052
RPCB_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	3598
RPCB_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	RP	3599
RPCB_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	RP	3600
RPCB_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	RP	3600
RPCB_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	RP	3601
RPCB_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	RP	3601
RPCB_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	RP	3602
RPCB_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	RP	3602
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	RS	1169
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	RS	1177
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	RS	1170
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	RS	1170
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	RS	1171
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	RS	1171
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	RS	1172
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	RS	1172
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	RS	1173
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	RS	1173
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	RS	1174
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	RS	1174
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	RS	1175
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	RS	1175
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	RS	1176
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	RS	1176
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	RT	453
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	RT	457
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	RT	458
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	RT	458
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	RT	459
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	RT	459
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	RT	460
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	RT	460
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	RT	461
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	RT	461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	RT	462
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	RT	462
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	RT	463
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	RT	463
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	RT	464
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	RT	464
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	RT	465
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	RT	465
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	RT	466
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	RT	466
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	RT	467
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	RT	453
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	RT	454
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	RT	454
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	RT	455
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	RT	455
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	RT	456
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	RT	456
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	RT	457
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	SC	1438
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	SC	1443
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	SC	1443
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	SC	1444
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	SC	1444
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	SC	1445
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	SC	1445
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	SC	1446
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	SC	1439
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	SC	1439
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	SC	1440
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	SC	1440
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	SC	1441
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	SC	1441
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	SC	1442
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	SC	1442
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	SC	1446

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	SD	2154
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	SD	2155
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	SD	2155
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	SD	2156
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	SD	2156
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	SD	2157
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	SD	2157
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	SD	2158
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	SD	2158
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	SD	2159
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	SD	2159
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	SD	2160
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	SD	2160
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	SD	2161
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	SD	2161
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	SD	2162
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	SD	2162
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	SD	2163
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	SD	2163
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	SD	2164
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	SD	2164
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	2165
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	2165
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	2166
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	SD	2166
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	2167
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	2167
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	2168
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	2168
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	2169
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	2169
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	2170
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	2170
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	2171
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	2171
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	2172

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	2172
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	2173
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	2174
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	2174
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	2175
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	2175
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	2176
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	2176
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	2177
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	2177
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	2178
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	2178
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	2179
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	2179
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	2180
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	2180
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	2181
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	2181
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	2182
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	2182
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	2183
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	SD	2183
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	SD	2184
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	SD	2184
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	SD	2185
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	SD	2185
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	SD	2186
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	SD	2186
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	SD	2187
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	SD	2187
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	SD	2188
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	SD	2188
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	SD	2189
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	2173
SDC0DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	SD	2190
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	2154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	SD	2713
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	SD	2714
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	2714
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	2715
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	2715
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	SD	2716
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	2716
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	2717
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	2717
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	2718
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	2718
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	2719
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	2719
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	2720
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	2720
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	2721
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	2721
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	2722
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	2722
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	2723
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	2724
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	2724
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	2725
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	2725
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	2726
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	2726
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	2727
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	2727
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	2728
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	2728
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	2729
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	2729
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	2730
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	2730
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	2731
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	2731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	2732
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	2732
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	2723
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	2713
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	SD	88
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	SD	88
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	SD	89
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	SD	89
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	SD	90
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	SD	90
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	SD	91
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	SD	91
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	SD	92
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	SD	92
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	SD	93
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	SD	93
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	SD	94
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	SD	94
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	SD	95
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	SD	95
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	SD	96
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	SD	96
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	SD	97
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	SD	97
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	SD	98
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	98
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	99
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	99
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	SD	100
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	100
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	101
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	101
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	102
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	102
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	103
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	103

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	104
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	104
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	105
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	105
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	106
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	106
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	107
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	108
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	108
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	109
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	109
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	110
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	110
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	111
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	111
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	112
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	112
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	113
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	113
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	114
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	114
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	115
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	115
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	116
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	116
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	SD	117
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	SD	117
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	SD	118
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	SD	118
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	SD	119
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	SD	119
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	SD	120
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	SD	120
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	SD	121
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	SD	121
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	SD	122

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	107
SDC4DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	SD	122
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	87
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	SD	605
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	SD	606
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	SD	606
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	SD	607
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	SD	607
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	SD	608
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	SD	608
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	SD	609
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	SD	609
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	SD	610
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	SD	610
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	SD	611
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	SD	611
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	SD	612
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	SD	612
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	SD	613
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	SD	613
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	SD	614
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	SD	614
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	SD	615
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	SD	615
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	616
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	616
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	617
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	SD	617
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	618
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	618
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	619
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	619
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	620
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	620
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	621
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	622
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	622
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	623
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	623
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	624
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	625
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	625
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	626
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	626
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	627
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	627
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	628
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	628
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	629
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	629
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	630
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	630
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	631
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	631
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	632
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	632
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	633
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	633
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	634
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	SD	634
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	SD	635
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	SD	635
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	SD	636
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	SD	636
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	SD	637
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	SD	637
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	SD	638
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	SD	638
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	SD	639
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	SD	639
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	SD	640

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	624
SDC6DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	SD	640
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	605
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	SD	1309
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	SD	1309
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	SD	1310
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	SD	1310
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	SD	1311
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	SD	1311
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	SD	1312
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	SD	1312
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	SD	1313
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	SD	1313
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	SD	1314
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	SD	1314
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	SD	1315
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	SD	1315
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	SD	1316
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	SD	1316
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	SD	1317
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	SD	1317
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	SD	1318
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	SD	1318
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	SD	1319
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	1319
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	1320
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	1320
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	SD	1321
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	1321
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	1322
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	1322
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	1323
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	1323
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	1324
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	1324
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	1325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	1325
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	1326
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	1326
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	1327
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	1327
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	1328
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	1329
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	1329
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	1330
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	1330
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	1331
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	1331
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	1332
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	1332
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	1333
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	1333
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	1334
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	1334
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	1335
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	1335
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	1336
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	1336
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	1337
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	1337
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	SD	1338
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	SD	1338
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	SD	1339
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	SD	1339
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	SD	1340
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	SD	1340
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	SD	1341
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	SD	1341
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	SD	1342
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	SD	1342
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	SD	1343
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	SD	1343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	1328
SDC8DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	SD	1344
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	1308
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	SD	3254
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	SD	3254
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	3255
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	3255
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	3256
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	SD	3256
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	3257
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	3257
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	3258
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	3258
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	3259
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	3259
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	3260
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	3260
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	3261
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	3261
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	3262
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	3262
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	3263
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	3264
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	3264
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	3265
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	3265
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	3266
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	3266
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	3267
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	3267
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	3268
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	3268
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	3269
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	3269
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	3270
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	3270

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	3271
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	3271
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	3272
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	3272
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	3273
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	3263
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	3253
SDCB_5A	Can converse - English	SD	3804
SDCB_5B	Can converse - French	SD	3805
SDCB_5C	Can converse - Arabic	SD	3805
SDCB_5D	Can converse - Chinese	SD	3806
SDCB_5E	Can converse - Cree	SD	3806
SDCB_5F	Can converse - German	SD	3807
SDCB_5G	Can converse - Greek	SD	3807
SDCB_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	SD	3808
SDCB_5I	Can converse - Italian	SD	3808
SDCB_5J	Can converse - Korean	SD	3809
SDCB_5K	Can converse - Persian	SD	3809
SDCB_5L	Can converse - Polish	SD	3810
SDCB_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	SD	3810
SDCB_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	SD	3811
SDCB_5O	Can converse - Spanish	SD	3811
SDCB_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	SD	3812
SDCB_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	SD	3812
SDCB_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	SD	3813
SDCB_5S	Can converse - other language	SD	3813
SDCB_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	SD	3814
SDCB_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	SD	3815
SDCB_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	SD	3815
SDCB_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	SD	3816
SDCB_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	SD	3816
SDCB_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	SD	3817
SDCB_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	SD	3817
SDCB_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	SD	3818
SDCB_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	SD	3818
SDCB_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	SD	3819

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDCB_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	SD	3819
SDCB_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	SD	3820
SDCB_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	SD	3820
SDCB_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	SD	3821
SDCB_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	SD	3821
SDCB_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	SD	3822
SDCB_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	SD	3822
SDCB_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	SD	3823
SDCB_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	SD	3823
SDCBDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	SD	3814
SDCBDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	SD	3804
SEX	Sex	DH	5
SHARE	Agree to share information	AM	3
SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	SH	1155
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	SH	1164
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	SH	1165
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	SH	1165
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	SH	1166
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	SH	1166
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	SH	1167
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	SH	1167
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	SH	1168
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	SH	1168
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	SH	1169
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	SH	1155
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	SH	1156
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	SH	1156
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	SH	1157
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	SH	1157
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	SH	1158
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	SH	1158
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	SH	1159
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	SH	1159
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	SH	1160
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	SH	1160
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	SH	1161

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	SH	1161
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	SH	1162
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	SH	1162
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	SH	1163
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	SH	1163
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	SH	1164
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	SH	1146
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	SH	1151
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	SH	1151
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	SH	1152
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	SH	1152
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	SH	1153
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	SH	1153
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	SH	1154
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	SH	1146
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	SH	1147
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	SH	1147
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	SH	1148
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	SH	1148
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	SH	1149
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	SH	1149
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	SH	1150
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	SH	1150
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	SH	1154
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	NU	2837
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	NU	2837
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	NU	2838
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	NU	2838
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	NU	2839
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	NU	2839
SK_B_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	NU	3385
SK_B_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	NU	3385
SK_B_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	NU	3386
SK_B_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	NU	3386
SK_B_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	NU	3387
SK_B_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	NU	3387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	SL	2271
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	SL	2272
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	SL	2272
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	SL	2273
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	SL	2813
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	SL	2814
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	SL	2814
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	SL	2815
SLCB_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	SL	3354
SLCB_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	SL	3355
SLCB_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	SL	3355
SLCB_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	SL	3356
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	2085
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	2094
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	2095
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	2096
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	SM	2086
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	2096
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	SM	2097
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	SM	2097
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	SM	2098
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	2098
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	2099
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	2086
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	2087
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	2087
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	SM	2088
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	2090
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	SM	2088
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	SM	2089
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	SM	2089
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	2090
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	2091
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	2091
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	2093
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	2092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	2092
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	2634
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	2644
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	2645
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	2646
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	SM	2635
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	2646
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	SM	2647
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	SM	2647
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	SM	2648
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	2648
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	2649
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	2635
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	2636
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	2636
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	SM	2637
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	2639
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	SM	2637
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	SM	2638
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	SM	2638
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	2639
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	2640
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	2640
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	2643
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	SM	2642
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	SM	2642
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	2641
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	2641
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	207
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	SM	208
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	208
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	209
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	209
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	210
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	210
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	211

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	211
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	212
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	212
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	1042
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	1048
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	1049
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	1050
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	SM	1043
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	1054
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	1055
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	1055
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	1043
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	1044
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	1044
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	1045
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	1045
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	1046
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	1046
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	1047
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	1051
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	1051
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	1662
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	1671
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	1672
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	1673
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	SM	1663
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	1673
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	SM	1674
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	SM	1674
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	SM	1675
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	1675
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	1676
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	1663
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	1664
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	1664
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	SM	1665

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	1667
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	SM	1665
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	SM	1666
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	SM	1666
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	1667
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	1668
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	1668
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	1670
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	1669
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	1669
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	3175
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	3185
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	3186
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	3187
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	SM	3187
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	SM	3188
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	SM	3176
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	3188
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	SM	3191
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	SM	3192
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	SM	3192
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	3193
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	3193
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	SM	3189
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	SM	3189
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	SM	3190
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	SM	3190
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	3176
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	3177
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	3177
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	SM	3178
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	3180
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	SM	3178
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	SM	3179
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	SM	3179
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	3180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	3181
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	3181
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	3184
SMCADFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	SM	3191
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	SM	3183
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	SM	3183
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	3182
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	3182
SMCB_1	Household member smokes inside house	SM	3730
SMCB_10	Reason for starting smoking	SM	3740
SMCB_11	Reason for smoking less	SM	3741
SMCB_12	Reason for smoking more	SM	3742
SMCB_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	SM	3742
SMCB_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	SM	3743
SMCB_2	Current smoking status	SM	3731
SMCB_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	SM	3743
SMCB_202	Tried quitting smoking	SM	3746
SMCB_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	SM	3747
SMCB_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	SM	3747
SMCB_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	SM	3748
SMCB_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	SM	3748
SMCB_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	SM	3744
SMCB_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	SM	3744
SMCB_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	SM	3745
SMCB_21D	Smokes even if sick	SM	3745
SMCB_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	3731
SMCB_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	3732
SMCB_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	3732
SMCB_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	SM	3733
SMCB_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	3735
SMCB_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	SM	3733
SMCB_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	SM	3734
SMCB_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	SM	3734
SMCB_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	3735
SMCB_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	SM	3736
SMCB_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	3736

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMCB_9	Reason for quitting smoking	SM	3739
SMCBDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	SM	3746
SMCBDSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	SM	3738
SMCBDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	SM	3738
SMCBDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	SM	3737
SMCBDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	SM	3737
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	SM	1056
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	SM	1056
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	SM	1057
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	SM	1057
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	SM	1058
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	SM	1058
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	SM	1059
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	SM	1059
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	SM	1060
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	SM	1060
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	SM	1061
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	SM	1061
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	SM	1062
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	SM	1062
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	SM	1063
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	SM	1063
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	SM	1064
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	SM	1064
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	SM	1065
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	1741
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	SP	1750
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	1740
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	1741
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	2253
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	SP	2262
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	2252
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	2253
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	SP	13
SP34_MET	Selection method	SP	13

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	SP	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	490
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	SP	498
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	489
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	490
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	1192
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	SP	1201
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	1191
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	1192
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	2795
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	SP	2804
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	2794
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	2795
SP3B_CPA	Actual collection period	SP	3337
SP3B_STA	Status code after processing	SP	3345
SP3BDPC	Postal code - (D)	SP	3336
SP3BFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	SP	3336
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	SS	2142
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	SS	2142
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	SS	2143
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	SS	2143
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	SS	2144
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	SS	2144
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	SS	2145
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	SS	2145
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	SS	2146
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	SS	2146
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	SS	2147
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	SS	2147
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	SS	2148
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	SS	2148
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	SS	2149
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	SS	2149
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	SS	2150
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	SS	2150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	SS	2151
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	SS	2151
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2152
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2153
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2153
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2152
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	SS	2701
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	SS	2701
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	SS	2702
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	SS	2702
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	SS	2703
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	SS	2703
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	SS	2704
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	SS	2704
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	SS	2705
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	SS	2705
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	SS	2706
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	SS	2706
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	SS	2707
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	SS	2707
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	SS	2708
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	SS	2708
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	SS	2709
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	SS	2709
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	SS	2710
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	SS	2710
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2711
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2712
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2712
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	2711
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	SS	441
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	SS	441
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	SS	442
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	SS	442
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	SS	443
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	SS	443

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	SS	444
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	SS	444
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	SS	445
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	SS	446
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	SS	447
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	SS	448
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	SS	449
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	SS	450
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	SS	451
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	SS	451
SSC4D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	SS	452
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	SS	452
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	SS	1119
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	SS	1119
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	SS	1120
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	SS	1121
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	SS	1122
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	SS	1122
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	SS	1123
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	SS	1123
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	SS	1124
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	SS	1125
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	SS	1126
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	SS	1127
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	SS	1128
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	SS	1129
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	SS	1130
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	SS	1130
SSC6D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	SS	1131
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	SS	1131
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	SS	1720
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	SS	1720
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	SS	1721
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	SS	1721
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	SS	1722
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	SS	1722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	SS	1723
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	SS	1723
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	SS	1724
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	SS	1724
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	SS	1725
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	SS	1725
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	SS	1726
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	SS	1726
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	SS	1727
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	SS	1727
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	SS	1728
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	SS	1728
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	SS	1729
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	SS	1729
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	1730
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	1731
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	1731
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	1730
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	SS	3241
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	SS	3242
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	SS	3242
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	SS	3243
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	SS	3243
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	SS	3244
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	SS	3244
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	SS	3245
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	SS	3245
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	SS	3246
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	SS	3246
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	SS	3247
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	SS	3247
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	SS	3248
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	SS	3248
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	SS	3249
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	SS	3249
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	SS	3250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	SS	3250
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	SS	3251
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3252
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3253
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3252
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3251
SSCB_101	Number of close friends and relatives	SS	3792
SSCB_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	SS	3792
SSCB_103	Has someone to count on to listen	SS	3793
SSCB_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	SS	3793
SSCB_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	SS	3794
SSCB_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	SS	3794
SSCB_107	Has someone to have a good time with	SS	3795
SSCB_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	SS	3795
SSCB_109	Has someone to confide in	SS	3796
SSCB_110	Has someone who gives hugs	SS	3796
SSCB_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	SS	3797
SSCB_112	Has someone to prepare meals	SS	3797
SSCB_113	Has someone to give advice	SS	3798
SSCB_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	SS	3798
SSCB_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	SS	3799
SSCB_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	SS	3799
SSCB_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	SS	3800
SSCB_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	SS	3800
SSCB_119	Has someone who understands problems	SS	3801
SSCB_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	SS	3801
SSCBDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3802
SSCBDEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3803
SSCBDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3803
SSCBDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	SS	3802
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	SS	1135
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	SS	1136
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	SS	1136
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	SS	1137
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	SS	1120
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	SS	1121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	SS	1132
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	SS	1132
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	SS	1133
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	SS	1133
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	SS	1134
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	SS	1134
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	SS	1135
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	ST	1977
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	ST	1981
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	ST	1977
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	ST	1978
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	ST	1978
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	ST	1979
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	ST	1979
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	ST	1980
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	ST	1980
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	ST	1981
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	ST	1983
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	ST	1984
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	ST	1984
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	ST	1985
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	ST	1985
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	ST	1986
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	ST	1986
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	ST	1982
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	ST	1982
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	ST	1983
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	ST	1987
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	ST	294
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	ST	298
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	ST	294
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	ST	295
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	ST	295
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	ST	296
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	ST	296
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	ST	297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	ST	297
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	ST	298
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	ST	300
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	ST	301
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	ST	301
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	ST	302
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	ST	302
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	ST	303
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	ST	303
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	ST	299
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	ST	299
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	ST	300
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	ST	304
ST_B_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	ST	3628
ST_B_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	ST	3629
ST_B_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	ST	3629
ST_B_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	ST	3630
ST_B_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	ST	3630
ST_B_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	ST	3631
ST_B_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	ST	3631
ST_BDT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	ST	3632
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	ST	1963
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	ST	1967
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	ST	1968
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	ST	1968
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	ST	1969
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	ST	1969
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	ST	1970
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	ST	1970
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	ST	1971
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	ST	1971
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	ST	1963
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	ST	1964
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	ST	1964
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	ST	1965
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	ST	1965

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	ST	1966
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	ST	1966
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	ST	1967
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	ST	2008
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	ST	2008
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	ST	2009
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	ST	2009
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	ST	2010
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	ST	2010
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	ST	2011
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	ST	1987
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	ST	1988
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	ST	1989
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	ST	1990
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	ST	1991
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	ST	1992
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	ST	1993
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	ST	1994
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	ST	1995
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	ST	1996
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	ST	1997
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	ST	1998
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	ST	1999
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	ST	2000
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	ST	1972
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	ST	1976
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	1972
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	1973
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	ST	1973
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	ST	1974
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	ST	1974
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	ST	1975
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	ST	1975
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	ST	1976
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	ST	2011
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	ST	2000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	ST	2001
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	ST	2001
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	ST	2002
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	ST	2002
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	ST	2003
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	ST	2003
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	ST	2004
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	ST	2528
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	ST	2532
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	ST	2533
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	ST	2533
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	ST	2534
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	ST	2534
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	ST	2535
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	ST	2535
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	ST	2536
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	ST	2536
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	ST	2528
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	ST	2529
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	ST	2529
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	ST	2530
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	ST	2530
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	ST	2531
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	ST	2531
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	ST	2532
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	ST	2558
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	ST	2559
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	ST	2559
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	ST	2560
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	ST	2560
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	ST	2561
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	ST	2561
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	ST	2542
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	ST	2542
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	ST	2543
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	ST	2544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	ST	2545
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	ST	2546
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	ST	2547
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	ST	2548
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	ST	2549
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	ST	2550
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	ST	2551
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	ST	2552
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	ST	2553
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	ST	2554
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	ST	2537
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	ST	2541
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	2537
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	2538
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	ST	2538
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	ST	2539
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	ST	2539
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	ST	2540
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	ST	2540
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	ST	2541
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	ST	2562
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	ST	2554
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	ST	2555
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	ST	2555
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	ST	2556
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	ST	2556
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	ST	2557
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	ST	2557
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	ST	2558
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	ST	280
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	ST	284
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	ST	285
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	ST	285
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	ST	286
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	ST	286
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	ST	287

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	ST	287
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	ST	288
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	ST	288
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	ST	280
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	ST	281
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	ST	281
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	ST	282
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	ST	282
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	ST	283
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	ST	283
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	ST	284
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	ST	319
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	ST	320
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	ST	320
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	ST	321
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	ST	321
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	ST	322
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	ST	322
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	ST	304
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	ST	305
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	ST	305
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	ST	306
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	ST	306
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	ST	307
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	ST	307
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	ST	308
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	ST	308
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	ST	309
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	ST	310
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	ST	311
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	ST	311
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	ST	289
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	ST	293
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	289
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	290
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	ST	290

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Alphabetic Index

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	ST	291
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	ST	291
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	ST	292
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	ST	292
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	ST	293
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	ST	323
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	ST	312
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	ST	312
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	ST	313
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	ST	313
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	ST	314
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	ST	314
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	ST	315
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	ST	315
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	ST	3064
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	ST	3068
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	ST	3069
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	ST	3069
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	ST	3070
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	ST	3070
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	ST	3071
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	ST	3071
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	ST	3072
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	ST	3072
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	ST	3064
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	ST	3065
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	ST	3065
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	ST	3066
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	ST	3066
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	ST	3067
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	ST	3067
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	ST	3068
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	ST	3090
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	ST	3091
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	ST	3091
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	ST	3092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	ST	3092
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	ST	3093
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	ST	3093
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	ST	3078
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	ST	3078
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	ST	3079
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	ST	3079
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	ST	3080
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	ST	3080
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	ST	3081
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	ST	3081
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	ST	3082
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	ST	3082
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	ST	3083
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	ST	3084
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	ST	3085
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	ST	3086
STCADC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3073
STCADC10	Family health stress index - (D)	ST	3077
STCADC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3073
STCADC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3074
STCADC4	Personal stress index - (D)	ST	3074
STCADC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	ST	3075
STCADC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	ST	3075
STCADC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	ST	3076
STCADC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	ST	3076
STCADC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	ST	3077
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	ST	3094
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	ST	3086
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	ST	3087
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	ST	3087
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	ST	3088
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	ST	3088
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	ST	3089
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	ST	3089
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	ST	3090

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STCB_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	ST	3614
STCB_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	ST	3619
STCB_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	ST	3619
STCB_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	ST	3620
STCB_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	ST	3620
STCB_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	ST	3621
STCB_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	ST	3621
STCB_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	ST	3622
STCB_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	ST	3622
STCB_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	ST	3623
STCB_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	ST	3615
STCB_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	ST	3615
STCB_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	ST	3616
STCB_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	ST	3616
STCB_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	ST	3617
STCB_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	ST	3617
STCB_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	ST	3618
STCB_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	ST	3618
STCB_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	ST	3649
STCB_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	ST	3650
STCB_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	ST	3650
STCB_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	ST	3651
STCB_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	ST	3651
STCB_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	ST	3652
STCB_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	ST	3652
STCB_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	ST	3632
STCB_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	ST	3633
STCB_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	ST	3634
STCB_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	ST	3635
STCB_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	ST	3636
STCB_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	ST	3637
STCB_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	ST	3638
STCB_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	ST	3639
STCB_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	ST	3640
STCB_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	ST	3641
STCB_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	ST	3642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
STCB_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	ST	3643
STCB_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	ST	3644
STCB_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	ST	3645
STCBDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3623
STCBDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	ST	3628
STCBDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3624
STCBDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	ST	3624
STCBDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	ST	3625
STCBDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	ST	3625
STCBDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	ST	3626
STCBDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	ST	3626
STCBDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	ST	3627
STCBDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	ST	3627
STCBDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	ST	3653
STCBDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	ST	3645
STCBDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	ST	3646
STCBDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	ST	3646
STCBDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	ST	3647
STCBDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	ST	3647
STCBDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	ST	3648
STCBDW7	Social support - (D)	ST	3648
STCBDW8	Job strain - (D)	ST	3649
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	SP	13
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	SP	2
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	SV	1142
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	SV	1143
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	SV	1143
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	SV	1144
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	SV	1144
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	SV	1145
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	SV	1145
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	SM	1676
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	SM	1677
TAS8_3	Used snuff	SM	1677
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	SM	1678
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	TU	1947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	TU	2511
TUC6_3	UV - has been sunburnt	TU	962
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	TU	3047
TUCB_3	UV - has been sunburnt	TU	3597
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	TU	961
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	TU	966
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	TU	962
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	TU	963
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	TU	963
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	TU	964
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	TU	964
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	TU	965
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	TU	965
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	TW	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	TW	33
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	TW	34
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	TW	35
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	TW	37
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	TW	504
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	TW	505
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	TW	506
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	TW	507
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	TW	509
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	TW	1207
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	TW	1208
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	TW	1209
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	TW	1210
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	TW	1212
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	VS	1177
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	VS	1181
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	VS	1178
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	VS	1178
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	VS	1179
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	VS	1179
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	VS	1180
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	VS	1180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	VS	1181
WF6BLF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	WT	3885
WF6BSLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	WT	3886
WF6BSLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	WT	3886
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	WT	3885
WT6BLF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	WT	3885
WT6BSLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	WT	3886
WT6BSLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	WT	3886
YOB	Year of birth	DH	4
YOD	Year of death	DH	12
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	SD	10
